

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title:                   Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
                              ESBWR Subcommittee: North Anna COLA

Docket Number:       (n/a)

Location:               Rockville, Maryland

Date:                    Friday, August 21, 2009

Work Order No.:       NRC-3022

Pages 1-263

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

## DISCLAIMER

### UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

5 (ACRS)

6 + + + + +

7 MEETING OF THE ESBWR SUBCOMMITTEE ON THE NORTH ANNA

8 COMBINED LICENSING APPLICATION (COLA)

9 + + + + +

10 FRIDAY, AUGUST 21, 2009

11 + + + + +

12 ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

13 + + + + +

14 The Subcommittee met in the Commissioners'  
15 Hearing Room at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, One  
16 White Flint North, 11555 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m.,  
17 Michael L. Corradini, Chairman, presiding.

18 SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS:

19 MICHAEL L. CORRADINI, Chairman

20 JOHN W. STETKAR, Member

21 CONSULTANTS PRESENT:

22 THOMAS S. KRESS

23 GRAHAM B. WALLIS

24 DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:

25 CHRISTOPHER L. BROWN

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

I N D E X

	<u>PAGE</u>
1	
2	
3	Opening Remarks, Chairman Corradini ..... 4
4	Staff Opening Remarks, Tom Kevern ..... 6
5	Design of Structures, Components, Equipment, and
6	Systems:
7	A. FSAR Chapter 3 ..... 9
8	B. SER/OI Chapter 3 ..... 30
9	Site Characteristics: Geography and Demography,
10	Hazards and Meteorology:
11	A. FSAR Section 2.1 - 2.3 ..... 67
12	B. SER/OI Section 2.1 - 2.3 ..... 90
13	Site Characteristics -- Hydrologic Engineering:
14	A. FSAR Section 2.4 ..... 102
15	B. SER/OI Section 2.4 ..... 129
16	Site Characteristics -- Geology, Seismology and
17	Geotechnical Engineering:
18	A. FSAR Section 2.5..... 144
19	B. SER/OI Section 2.5 ..... 179
20	Initial Test Program:
21	A. FSAR Chapter 14 ..... 210
22	B. SER/OI Chapter 14 ..... 222
23	Adjourn
24	
25	

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2 P R O C E E D I N G S

3 (8:31 a.m.)

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. The meeting  
5 will come to order.

6 This is a meeting of the Advisory  
7 Committee on Reactor Safeguards, the ESBWR  
8 Subcommittee on the North Anna COLA.

9 My name is Mark Corradini, Chairman of the  
10 Subcommittee. The Subcommittee members in attendance  
11 are to be Said Abdel-Khalik, John Stetkar and Tom  
12 Kress and Graham Wallis, consultants to the Committee.

13 The purpose of the meeting is to discuss  
14 Chapters 2, 3 and 14 of the Safety Evaluation Report  
15 with open items associated with the North Anna COLA.  
16 The Subcommittee will hear presentations by and hold  
17 discussions with representatives from the NRC staff;  
18 Dominion, the applicant; and General Electric-Hitachi,  
19 GE-H, regarding these matters.

20 The Subcommittee will also gather  
21 information, analyze relevant issues and facts, and  
22 formulate proposed positions and actions as  
23 appropriate for deliberation by the full Committee,  
24 which will occur in October.

25 Christopher Brown is the designated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 federal official for this meeting.

2 The rules for participation in today's  
3 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of  
4 this meeting previously published in the Federal  
5 Register on July 21st, 2009.

6 A transcript of the meeting is being kept  
7 and will be made available as stated in the Federal  
8 Register notice.

9 It's requested that speakers first  
10 identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity  
11 and volume so they can be readily heard.

12 I'll note for everybody that we're in a  
13 different room, which means to be heard you've got to  
14 punch a button. It has got to turn red on your  
15 button, and then turn it off so we don't hear your  
16 other conversations.

17 We've not received any requests from  
18 members of the public to make oral statements or  
19 written comments. I assume that we have the bridge  
20 line open. Okay. Is anyone currently on the bridge  
21 line?

22 PARTICIPANT: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. So you have  
24 your lifeline open. If so please state your name and  
25 affiliation when called upon.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'll note for everybody that this is our  
2 third in a series of Subcommittee meetings on the  
3 North Anna COLA. We anticipate to finish today on all  
4 three chapters, two, three and 14, and then we'll come  
5 back and hear a presentation to the full Committee and  
6 prepare a letter, contingent upon, of course, the  
7 settling of issues for the DCD.

8 So we'll proceed with the meeting, and  
9 I'll call upon Tom Kevern to lead us through this from  
10 NRO.

11 Tom.

12 MR. KEVERN: Thanks. Good morning.

13 I'm Tom Kevern. I'm the lead project  
14 manager for -- review, and I'd like to start with just  
15 a brief overview on behalf of the staff.

16 Monitors are throughout. So if you're not  
17 used to the room here, find the one that's closest to  
18 you -- that's why we have hard copy handouts for  
19 everyone.

20 I'd like to note at this point in time the  
21 staff has completed our Safety Evaluation Report with  
22 open items for the North Anna seawall (phonetic)  
23 application. It consists of 19 chapters and the  
24 associated appendices.

25 That SER with open items was formally

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transmitted to the Executive Director of the ACRS on  
2 August 7th, by the Director of the Division of Reactor  
3 Licensing. That document is available, a large  
4 document, is available in the public domain at the  
5 ADAMS ascension number identified there on the slide.

6 This is, as Dr. Corradini mentioned, this  
7 is the third month we've had Subcommittee meetings, or  
8 actually four different dates. We've reviewed or  
9 presented, rather, chapters in June and July that you  
10 see, and today in accordance with following the  
11 agenda, we'll have Chapters 2, 3 and 14.

12 I note that the staff Safety Evaluation  
13 Report with open items is based upon the North Anna  
14 seawall application, Revision 1 that was provided to  
15 the staff back in December of '08. It also  
16 incorporates by reference two other licensing actions,  
17 one of which was ongoing and one of which was  
18 completed.

19 The ESBWR design certification, currently  
20 undergoing review by the staff, and the most recent  
21 revision, Revision 5, that was provided to the staff  
22 approximately a year ago, and then documentation  
23 associated with the yearly site permit, completed  
24 licensing action, the ESP was issued by the Commission  
25 back in November of 2007.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           And the sequence today will be similar to  
2 what we've done. It will be the same as what we have  
3 done before. We'll start out with a presentation by  
4 Dominion summarizing the content of the FSAR, and then  
5 by the staff summarizing the content of our SER.

6           I'd like to make one more note, please.  
7 Back in the June presentation, the staff came out of  
8 that meeting with a lesson learned, and the item was  
9 that staff understood that we had done a less than a  
10 stellar job in fully explaining and clarifying the  
11 details of our review related to the seawall  
12 application, specifically related to that information  
13 the COLA that incorporated by reference material from  
14 the DCD.

15           And as before, I'd like to reiterate that  
16 in the safety evaluation report, we note in the  
17 excerpt there in that first slide or the first bullet,  
18 rather, that we did do a complete review of the FSAR  
19 material and checked the applicable material in the  
20 DCD.

21           Now, that action verb "checked" clearly is  
22 open to interpretation by all the stakeholders reading  
23 the SER. That was a term that was chosen, consensus  
24 by the staff, to indicate that we did do a review of  
25 the applicable parts of the DCD.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           However, we did not use the word "review"  
2 to avoid any confusion that we were redoing the  
3 staff's review of the DCD. It is a parallel but  
4 separate licensing activity that is the review of the  
5 design certification application, and that will also  
6 be applicable today for the documentation associated  
7 with the early site permit especially in Chapter 2  
8 where there are a number of locations where the  
9 applicant incorporates by reference material primarily  
10 from the site safety analysis report associated with  
11 the early site permit.

12           And then as before, the second bullet on  
13 the slide here, wherever possible we're going to  
14 provide specific examples to hopefully clearly  
15 indicate and demonstrate to members of the ACRS that  
16 we have appropriately reviewed the material in the  
17 related documents that were incorporated by reference.

18           With that said, we're ready to start the  
19 presentations, and we're ready to move on to Chapter 3  
20 and turn it over to Dominion, Gina Borsh.

21           (Pause in proceedings.)

22           MS. BORSH: Good morning. I'm Gina Borsh  
23 from Dominion, and we're going to talk about Chapter 3  
24 first. We'll jump right in.

25           As Tom said, we're following the same

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 format that we used previously. The first slide of  
2 Slide 2 in our handouts is a beginning list of the  
3 chapter topics that are presented in Chapter 3.

4 Chapter 3 is about the design of  
5 structures, components, equipment and systems, and in  
6 this chapter we added information to supplement the  
7 DCD in the sections of classification of structures,  
8 systems and components, missile protection, seismic  
9 design, mechanical systems and components, seismic and  
10 dynamic qualification of mechanical and electric  
11 equipment, EQ of mechanical and electrical equipment,  
12 and then the appendix that covers seismic soil  
13 structure interaction analysis.

14 And then the two middle bullets that are  
15 in blue, piping design review and threaded fasteners,  
16 are two sections in the FSAR that don't appear in the  
17 DCD, and the reason that we added them to the FSAR is  
18 because Reg. Guide 1.26 in the NRC guidance has these  
19 two sections for COLA, COL applicants, and so we  
20 followed the format of the NRC guidance for this  
21 chapter.

22 So we jump right to Section 3.2, which is  
23 the first section where we added information, and here  
24 in the FSAR we confirm that we are not using the  
25 hydrogen water -- or I'm sorry -- that we are using

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the hydrogen water chemistry system for our Unit 3  
2 design at North Anna. We are not using the zinc  
3 injection system, and we do not have a cold machine  
4 shop, a separate cold machine shop at North Anna,  
5 which is shown in the DCD standard design figures.

6 The first two bullets are what we talked  
7 about when we met the last time in July.

8 Next slide, please.

9 In Section 3.5, Missile Protection, we  
10 point to our FSAR Section 2.2 for a discussion on the  
11 site specific missile information that we provide, and  
12 the aircraft hazard analysis.

13 Just to note, this is not the aircraft  
14 hazard analysis, the aircraft impact rule that GE is  
15 addressing in their DCD. This is specific to this  
16 site and flights, and we'll talk a little bit about  
17 that when we get to Chapter 2.

18 Section 3.7 is about seismic design. Here  
19 in the first bullet we provided cross-references to  
20 the site specific GMRS, FIRS, and comparison  
21 information that we put in Chapter 2, and we also  
22 state that the CSDRS, certified seismic design  
23 response spectra, are compared to the FIRS in a table  
24 in Chapter 2 of the FSAR.

25 And then for the next supplemental

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information item in 3.7, we cross-reference FSAR  
2 Section 2.5.4, where we provided the site specific  
3 earthquake ground motion item history information.

4 And finally, we provided a cross-reference  
5 to Chapter 2 again for specific information North  
6 Anna's -- the site specific properties of subsurface  
7 materials for North Anna.

8 DR. KRESS: Are you going to discuss the  
9 changes in the ground motion under Chapter 2 then?

10 MS. BORSH: Well, it depends on how you  
11 define "discussed." I'm not going to. We certainly  
12 can if you'd like to talk. That would be the time to  
13 talk about that, yeah.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: And then for the  
15 missile protection, this does not include -- we had  
16 just gotten from you all the missile hazard report.  
17 Is that part of this discussion, or does that refer  
18 back to the previous chapter that we had already  
19 brought up?

20 MS. BORSH: That's the Chapter 10 turbine  
21 missile analysis.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's not specific  
23 to North Anna.

24 MS. BORSH: That's correct. That's a GE-H  
25 document.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: I thought isn't that an  
2 open item in the COL?

3 MS. BORSH: Yes. Yes, we have to provide  
4 -- what we have to do we submitted the document or GE-  
5 H submitted it for us. So that open item is closed,  
6 and then we have to update the FSAR to include  
7 information about the turbine missile, the maintenance  
8 and inspection frequencies.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Where do we have an  
10 opportunity to comment on that turbine missile  
11 analysis? Is that now part of the DCD?

12 MR. HICKS: No, that's part of a COLA.  
13 That's part of our COLA.

14 MS. BORSH: It's to support our COLA,  
15 yeah.

16 MR. HICKS: And one other point. We have  
17 an ITAAC to update that with the plant specific  
18 turbine properties. So that analysis will get updated  
19 before we load fuel later.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think that John is  
21 asking is if it's time to ask the question, should we  
22 ask it now; should we ask it later. I think he has  
23 looked at it. I have not had a chance.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: A couple of weeks ago.  
25 We had it for --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HICKS: It was talked about in Chapter  
2 10, but I mean --

3 MS. BORSH: Well, yeah, we covered the  
4 topic, but as you said, there are open items in  
5 Chapter 10 on it, and we can certainly talk about it  
6 if you have questions about the report.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: I don't know if now is  
8 the time to do it or should we continue with Chapter  
9 3?

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I mean, are you going  
11 to talk any more about 3.5 initial protection? Can we  
12 just -- log it down?

13 MS. BORSH: It would probably be good if  
14 -- oh, I'm sorry.

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: No, it's me. Great.

16 MS. BORSH: It would probably be good for  
17 us to hear the information or your questions now  
18 because we don't have our turbine expert here, and so  
19 we can let him know.

20 MR. HICKS: We can get him, but he's not  
21 here now.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: John, go ahead.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: The main questions that I  
24 had, I went through the analysis, and I don't know  
25 anything about probabilistic fracture mechanics. So I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was impressed with the probabilistic fracture  
2 mechanics part of it.

3 The questions that I had were on the  
4 modeling and analysis of the turbine control and  
5 protection systems because in the current analysis,  
6 the evaluation is apparently based on an analysis  
7 that was done by General Electric back in the 1980s  
8 for a completely different turbine protection system,  
9 and the details of that analysis aren't provided. I  
10 don't know what type of model they used. It's been  
11 only excerpted.

12 And the argument is made. There is some  
13 attempt to say, well, the current protection and  
14 control system is much, much different, but it's much,  
15 much better. There are a lot of reasons to believe  
16 that it's a lot better, but we're going to use the  
17 result of the old analysis.

18 So essentially you have an analysis of  
19 today's turbine based on an evaluation of some old  
20 protection and control system, and there's not really  
21 good documentation even of that analysis. So that's  
22 my basic comment.

23 You said you need to update the analysis  
24 anyway with the properties of the actual turbine that  
25 you're going to install.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. HICKS: Right. There's an ITAAC for  
2 us.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Then it will be different  
4 than the one that is included in --

5 MR. HICKS: Yeah, the one that's in there  
6 is a bounding set of material properties.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, okay.

8 MS. BORSH: Well, material properties, but  
9 not necessarily about the protection and control  
10 system.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: The protection and  
12 control system, part of the problem is in the  
13 qualitative discussion, it bounces back and forth  
14 between I don't know what they're called, but it's a  
15 Mark 4e and a Mark 6e, but no specific analysis is  
16 really done on either one of those.

17 MS. BORSH: Okay. Well, how about if  
18 we --

19 MEMBER STETKAR: The new one, you know, is  
20 going to be a digital control system. The old one was  
21 an analog with solenoid valves. It's a completely  
22 different system.

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So can I just say it  
24 differently? So you're trying to get enough  
25 information to decide that what is new is bounded by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what was old.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: I'd rather see an  
3 analysis of what's really going to be installed.

4 MS. BORSH: Okay. So we understand the  
5 question. Rick, are you good with that? Do you need  
6 to ask anything further of John?

7 I mean, because what we could do,  
8 depending on your schedule and how Tom wants to do  
9 this, we could get somebody maybe after the break, get  
10 Gary Anthony our subject matter expert on the line.

11 MR. WACHOWIAK: Right. This is Rick  
12 Wachowiak from General Electric-Hitachi.

13 I'll see if I can get a hold of our expert  
14 on this for the ESBWR project. Once again, the  
15 analysis came from our steam turbine group, and so the  
16 availability of that group is a little more remote,  
17 but the question that you're looking for is is there a  
18 specific analysis of the current generation and  
19 control system on the turbine.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: That's part of this, but  
21 even -- I didn't have enough information. For  
22 example, if you talk about typical things that we  
23 worry about and risk assessment like common cause  
24 failures of -- I'm not going to talk about software  
25 because that's a separate issue.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WACHOWIAK: Thank you.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Common cause failures,  
3 for example, of the stop valves, the control valves,  
4 the intercept valves. I didn't see any evidence that  
5 that type of failure mode was even treated in this  
6 analysis that's in there.

7 So there are sort of basic fundamental  
8 questions about what type of model was built and is  
9 that model relevant on the protection and control side  
10 input analysis.

11 MR. WACHOWIAK: So it goes beyond the  
12 control --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Is that relevant and were  
14 all of the failure modes accounted for even for the  
15 things that are conceptually common, like the stop and  
16 intercept valves and control valves and so forth?

17 MR. WACHOWIAK: All right. I'll see if we  
18 can find some of those answers after the break.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But just from a  
20 question of scheduling standpoint, if we don't get to  
21 it today, we can bring it up, I think, relative --  
22 since it is a generic issue -- we can bring it back  
23 up. We've got six other days coming up of  
24 Subcommittee meetings with the ESBWR. So we will have  
25 it for a while and can chat with you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So I think we can bring it back up there  
2 if need be.

3           MR. WACHOWIAK:     Right, and I think we  
4 probably can find something in those six days, a slot  
5 for that.

6           CHAIRMAN CORRADINI:   Yeah, okay.   Good.

7           DR. KRESS:       Well, while we're on the  
8 subject, I haven't had a chance to read that  
9 particular document yet, but when I think of  
10 qualitative probabilistic analysis, I think of crack  
11 initiation and growth, and I have never seen this done  
12 for missiles. I've seen it done for pipes and other  
13 things that fail due to stresses on them.

14           Does the document go into how you arrive  
15 at those probabilistic analyses?

16           MEMBER STETKAR:   Yes, there actually is --  
17 I'm not familiar enough with either the probabilistic  
18 or the fracture mechanics to be able to comment on --

19           DR. KRESS:       Well, I was wondering if there  
20 was a database for these materials under the stress  
21 conditions and temperature conditions, and this at the  
22 turbine is --

23           MR. WACHOWIAK:     Yeah, I think the  
24 methodology for that portion of the analysis was  
25 provided to us rather than something that is --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KRESS: Well, I'll reserve my  
2 questions until I actually read the document.

3 DR. WALLIS: Well, if we're going to talk  
4 about this, I'd like --

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: We're not going to  
6 talk about it anymore.

7 DR. WALLIS: Anymore today at all?

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: No, not unless they  
9 get an answer for us.

10 DR. WALLIS: Well, if the question comes  
11 up, I'd like to see the document because I don't --

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: It was sent to us.

13 DR. WALLIS: It was sent to somebody, but  
14 I don't think it came to me.

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I will get you a  
16 copy.

17 DR. WALLIS: Thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Chris will get you a  
19 copy.

20 MS. BORSH: Okay. We are going to the  
21 next slide. That's it.

22 Okay. Still on 3.7. We provided a cross-  
23 reference to a figure in Chapter 2 that has the site  
24 specific locations of our structures. We provided a  
25 commitment to implement a site specific seismic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monitoring program prior to receipt of fuel on site.  
2 We added this because Reg. Guide 1.206 specifically  
3 had a line item on it, and so we addressed it in 3.7.

4 Now, we're in 3.9, Mechanical Systems and  
5 Components. We addressed a DCD COL item by providing  
6 the schedule information for our vibration assessment  
7 program. The schedule is based on the guidance in  
8 Reg. Guide 1.20, which is comprehensive vibration  
9 assessment program for reactor internals during pre-op  
10 and start-up testing.

11 Then we addressed another DCD COL item by  
12 providing our milestone for completing the ASME stress  
13 reports for the equipment segments that are subject to  
14 loadings that could result in thermal or dynamic  
15 fatigue. The reports will be completed within six  
16 months of completing the associated ITAAC.

17 And we also state in the SER that we'll  
18 update it as necessary to reflect the results of the  
19 analysis.

20 In 3.9, we provided a full description or  
21 our snubber pre-service and in-service examination and  
22 testing programs, and we also established a milestone  
23 for implementing the programs for snubbers.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Gina.

25 MS. BORSH: Yes, John.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: In 3.9, I was looking at  
2 the AOV testing program, and there's a statement in  
3 there that says valves are categorized according to  
4 the safety significance and risk ranking. Periodic  
5 static testing is performed at a minimum on high risk,  
6 high safety significant valves, et cetera, et cetera.

7 And then in Section 3.9.7 -- that was in  
8 3.9.6-8 reference -- in 3.9.7 the COLA says, "Risk  
9 informed in-service testing is not being utilized."  
10 What process are you using to determine the risk  
11 ranking or the high risk categorization of valves for  
12 your in-service program if it's not a risk informed  
13 in-service testing program?

14 MS. BORSH: Sorry. John, I think you're  
15 mixing two different programs, but I also think -- Al  
16 Schneider, are you on the call?

17 MR. SCHNEIDER: Yes, I am.

18 MS. BORSH: Hey, Al.

19 Al Schneider is our subject matter expert  
20 in this area, and he helped write the FSAR sections on  
21 this.

22 Al, would you like to answer John's  
23 question?

24 MR. SCHNEIDER: I can't say specifically,  
25 but there is guidance in the regulatory information

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 summary, RIS 2000-03, I think, that was referenced in  
2 the FSAR, and we basically indicated that we would  
3 follow the guidance in that RIS to develop an AOV  
4 program, AOV testing program for valves that are not  
5 necessarily ASME Class 1, 2 and 3 valves, but they're  
6 power operated valves for which additional testing is  
7 recommended, I guess, by the staff.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, I understand that,  
9 and all I'm doing is reading the statement that said  
10 there's apparently some type of risk significance that  
11 determines which of those valves are included in that  
12 program and which are not, and I was curious about how  
13 that risk significance determination was made or will  
14 be made.

15 MR. SCHNEIDER: There is guidance out  
16 there in NUREGs, I think, and in the RIS that tells  
17 you how to go about that, but the risk informed IST is  
18 relevant for the entire IST program, and that's what  
19 in Section 3.9.7, I think, of the FSAR --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, yeah.

21 MR. SCHNEIDER: -- where it is indicated  
22 that that would not be used at this point.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Yeah, and I understand  
24 that. Given the fact that you're not doing that, my  
25 question is how are you determining the risk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 significance of these other portions of the testing  
2 program. What's in that portion and what's not?

3 I understand that your entire -- you're  
4 not invoking at this time a risk informed in-service  
5 testing program for the basic elements of the plant.

6 MR. WACHOWIAK: This is Rick Wachowiak  
7 from GE-H.

8 The initial way that we would address risk  
9 significance emanates from the D-RAP, and there are a  
10 list of risk significant components or risk  
11 significant candidates in the D-RAP, and that can be  
12 used as the initial cut at the set of risk significant  
13 components for, if you will, nontraditional risk  
14 informed -- if you can call them nontraditional risk  
15 informed -- but, you know, not following the full  
16 blown risk informed evaluation.

17 So that list of potentially risk  
18 significant components from the design PRA is included  
19 in the D-RAP, and that's where that would likely come  
20 from.

21 Now, there's a COL item in Chapter I  
22 believe it's in 17, which says when you do the  
23 required construction PRA update that has to happen as  
24 part of Part 52, that you can go back and revisit what  
25 is your list of risk significant components, given the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as-built status of the plant, but absent that, you  
2 would use the list that's in the D-RAP.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: But it's basically going  
4 to come out of the D-RAP which falls out of the  
5 existent PRA.

6 MR. WACHOWIAK: That's right.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks. That helps.

8 MS. BORSH: Thanks, Al and Rick.

9 Okay. Next slide, please, Mike.

10 This is the slide that talks about the IST  
11 program for valves. We provided a full description of  
12 the ASME OM code pre-service and in-service inspection  
13 and testing program for our valves, along with a  
14 milestone for implementing the programs, and we just  
15 note that in the ESBWR design we don't have any pumps  
16 that are in the ASME program because the design  
17 doesn't require it.

18 And then also, which is what John was just  
19 asking about, we do note that we provided a  
20 description of the additional testing of power  
21 operated valves that will be performing as discussed  
22 in the risk that Al mentioned, 2000-03.

23 Next slide, please.

24 Moving on to Section 3.10, this is about  
25 seismic and dynamic qualification of mechanical and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 electrical equipment. We established a milestone for  
2 submitting the implementation schedule for the seismic  
3 and dynamic qualification of mechanical and electrical  
4 equipment. The schedule will be submitted within 12  
5 months of issuance of our license, and then we'll  
6 update it every six months until 12 months before  
7 scheduled fuel loading, and then it will be updated  
8 even more frequently.

9 We also committed to completing the  
10 dynamic qualification report prior to fuel load and to  
11 updating the SER to reflect the results as necessary.

12 And then finally for 3.10, we stated that  
13 the QA program requirements that are contained in FSAR  
14 Section 17.5 will be applied to the equipment  
15 qualification files.

16 We added that statement to address a  
17 particular SRP acceptance criterion.

18 That's it. Next slide, please.

19 Three, point, 11, Environmental  
20 Qualification of Mechanical and Electrical Equipment.

21 Here we added a milestone for implementing the EQ  
22 program, which includes completion of the plant  
23 specific EQ documentation, and the milestone for  
24 completing this work is prior to fuel load.

25 Next slide, please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Section 3.12 is one of the sections that  
2 we added in the FSAR that doesn't appear in the DCD.  
3 It's about the piping design review, and basically the  
4 information that covers the guidance that the NRC has  
5 issued on the subject is provided in different  
6 sections of the DCD, and so we referenced the  
7 difference DCD sections for the seismic and non-  
8 seismic piping and support information.

9 And then we also state that the location  
10 and distance between the piping systems will be  
11 established as part of completion of the ITAAC.

12 Section 3.13 is about threaded fasteners.  
13 This was also added to follow the Reg. Guide 1.206  
14 format for COLAs, and here we also reference the DCD  
15 for the criteria that will apply to the selection of  
16 the materials, the design, the inspection and testing  
17 of threaded fasteners that are within the scope of the  
18 ASME code.

19 Appendix 3A of the DCD presents the  
20 seismic soil-structure interaction analysis or SSI  
21 analysis. The DCD appendix includes the analysis that  
22 was performed for two site conditions: the generic  
23 site and the site specific conditions that are  
24 provided in the North Anna ESP or the RESP  
25 application.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So we incorporated the DCD by reference,  
2 and we provided a cross-reference to our FSAR Chapter  
3 2 for the site specific geotechnical data.

4           The data in Chapter 2 is compatible with  
5 the site enveloping parameters that are considered in  
6 the standard design.

7           We also state that our site plan is  
8 provided in Chapter 2 of the FSAR, and all of this  
9 information was provided to replace conceptual design  
10 information that's in the DCD.

11           This is the slide that shows the summary  
12 of open items that are in the SER. There's seven open  
13 items that have Chapter 3 numbers, and there is one  
14 open item that's discussed in the Chapter 3 SER that  
15 is related to a Chapter 2 -- that is really a Chapter  
16 2 open item

17           The first open item is tracking an RAI  
18 that asks us to provide a list of the SSCs that are  
19 necessary for continued operation after an operating  
20 basis earthquake.

21           The second open item involves the latest  
22 editions of codes and standards for specific structure  
23 systems and components.

24           The third open item is tracking an RAI  
25 that requests that we identify the site specific SSE

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and OBE as they relate to plant shutdown criteria.

2 Fourth open item on the list is the  
3 Chapter 2 open item about the SSI for the fire water  
4 storage complex. We'll talk about that later on in  
5 Chapter 2.

6 The next open item is about the process  
7 for design and qualification of mechanical equipment,  
8 including design and procurement specs.

9 Next open item is about the implementation  
10 plan that we'll have for the equipment qualification  
11 -- I'm sorry -- yeah, for the equipment qualification  
12 program.

13 And then there's a specific RAI that's  
14 tracking an item about our plant specific EQ document.

15 And finally there's an RAI that's asking  
16 us about our implementation plans for our EQ program.

17 And then there are three confirmatory  
18 items, and with that if there are no more questions,  
19 I'll turn it --

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So I did have one  
21 thing, but I think I want to bring it up later in  
22 Chapter 14. There's a confirmatory item that relates  
23 to the DACs. So I think I'd like to bring it up  
24 there, but somehow it's linked relative to one of the  
25 things that you brought up that kind of jogged my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 memory, was the piping and the timing of all of this.

2 So we can observe that when we get to 14.

3 MS. BORSH: Sure. Anything else before  
4 the NRC presentation?

5 Okay. Thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: You have your folks  
7 coming up?

8 MR. EUDY: My folks are here.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Your folks are here.  
10 Okay.

11 MR. EUDY: Hi. I'm Mike Eudy, Project  
12 Manager for North Anna.

13 We appreciate Dominion's presentation. I  
14 agree it was an accurate representation of the  
15 information in their FSAR, and we're going to go ahead  
16 and start with our technical evaluation. Yuken Wong  
17 is first, and we're going to jump around a little bit  
18 on some of the slides. I'll indicate when we do that.

19 These are the staff members at the table.  
20 All of the ones in bold and asterisked are the ones  
21 that we're going to specifically address.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Which will probably  
23 involve the open items, I assume.

24 MR. EUDY: Some of the open items actually  
25 have been resolved in communications since the SER came

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out.

2 DR. WALLIS: What are these acronyms on  
3 the second page about EMBs and SEBs and DIBs?

4 MR. EUDY: That is the branch.  
5 Engineering and Mechanics Branch, Structural  
6 Engineering --

7 DR. WALLIS: Usually they just wrote out  
8 the whole thing. Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: They're reorganize  
10 and change them. It's easier to change this.

11 MR. EUDY: Point taken.

12 I'm just going through all of the  
13 different topic areas we're going to discuss.

14 I'll turn it over now to Yuken Wong to  
15 discuss Section 3.2.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Tom, are you going to  
17 discuss each of these sections at all or are you just  
18 going to focus on the ones that you have the open  
19 items?

20 MR. EUDY: The ones with the open items  
21 will be discussed. We decided some were moot. Like  
22 3.74 was just an editorial. The only reason why there  
23 was anything in there was it was an editorial  
24 supplement.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: I happen to have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 question, and this may be a process thing just because  
2 I'm not familiar with the COL process. It happened to  
3 be 3.74.

4 MR. EUDY: That you want to talk about?  
5 We can have our subject matter expert here.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: You have a slide that  
7 gets to 3.7. So if you want to wait.

8 MR. EUDY: Sure. Okay. We have a back-up  
9 slide for 3.74, and our subject matter expert is here.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: I don't want to put you  
11 out of sequence.

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So when you come to  
13 3.7.

14 MR. EUDY: Sure. No problem. We'll start  
15 off with Yuken Wong. He's going to go over Section  
16 3.2.

17 MR. WONG: Yuken Wong from the  
18 Engineering/Mechanics Branch.

19 Section 3.1 addresses the seismic  
20 classification of -- and 3.22 --

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I don't think you're  
22 on or you've got to get closer. I don't think he can  
23 hear you.

24 MR. WONG: Sorry. Okay. Again, I'm Yuken  
25 Wong from the Engineering/Mechanics Branch.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Section 3.2.1 address the seismic  
2 classification of systems, structures and components,  
3 and 3.2.2 address the quality group classification of  
4 SSCs.

5           As I mentioned earlier, the supplementary  
6 information confirmed that there is a hydrogen water  
7 chemistry system and eliminate the injection system  
8 and also eliminate the cold machine shop.

9           These supplementary information do not  
10 change the seismic classification and quality group  
11 classification in the DCD.

12           There is one open item. We recently  
13 issued an IAI on the list of SSCs necessary for  
14 continue safe operation that must remain functional  
15 after an OBE, and Dominion has verbally committed to  
16 provide this list.

17           That's all I have for Section 3.2.

18           DR. KRESS: I'm sorry. I missed on the  
19 zinc injections. You no longer have that?

20           MR. WONG: Correct.

21           DR. KRESS: The change would just  
22 eliminate that part from the --

23           MR. WONG: Correct.

24           MR. EUDY: Manas Chakravorty for  
25 Structural Engineering will go over Section 3.5

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through 3.7.

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: It should be red.

3 MR. CHAKRAVORTY: My name is Manas  
4 Chakravorty, and I work at Structural Engineering  
5 Branch of Nuclear Regulatory Commission in NRO.

6 I reviewed Section 3.7.1. and 3.7.2.  
7 These sections describe seismic design parameters,  
8 such as ground motion response spectra.

9 Two, point, three was -- 2.7.3 was  
10 basically -- well, I reviewed that, too.

11 DR. WALLIS: Section 3.3.

12 MR. WONG: Section 3.3?

13 MR. EUDY: Probably completely full IBR.  
14 I can check.

15 MR. CHAKRAVORTY: Wind and tornado?

16 DR. WALLIS: Well, there was something  
17 about someone estimated the probability of exploding  
18 underground gas tank, and I just wondered how that  
19 probability was obtained.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: We'll take it up on  
21 3.5, I think. I was going to actually ask about their  
22 explosion hazards, too. So that's under 3.5, right?

23 DR. WALLIS: I got the wrong section, did  
24 I?

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Okay. thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: We'll come up to it.

3 MR. CHAKRAVORTY: The seismic portion  
4 covers the ground motion response spectra, time  
5 history, supporting media for Category 1 structures,  
6 SSI analysis, and interaction of Category 1 and  
7 Category 1 structures.

8 I reviewed the application as well as the  
9 DCD. Section 3.7 appears ESBWR DCD was incorporated  
10 by reference with five supplements. They are listed  
11 on this slide.

12 Three, seven, one provides site specific  
13 ground motion response spectra. They are generally  
14 described in Section 2.

15 Supplement 3.7-2 provides site specific  
16 ground motion time histories. That is also specified  
17 in Section 2.

18 Three, seven, three and three, seven,  
19 dash, four, that provided the site specific properties  
20 of subsurface materials, and then 3.7-5 provided the  
21 location of these structures.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: There was another one,  
23 3.7.6. That happened to be the one I had the question  
24 on. That's on seismic instrumentation.

25 MR. CHAKRAVORTY: That's 2.7.4.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Section 3.7.4, it's the  
2 supplement 3.7-6.

3 MR. CHAKRAVORTY: Six, and that is on  
4 seismic instrumentation. I'm talking about here  
5 3.7.1, 3.7.2.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

7 MR. CHAKRAVORTY: And 3.7.3.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: I'll wait.

9 MR. CHAKRAVORTY: My conclusion was that  
10 ESBRW SSC spectra, which is generally termed as CSDRS,  
11 which means 35 seismic design response spectra,  
12 they're developed by enveloping Reg. Guide 160 spectra  
13 incurred at .3 G level and also at three site specific  
14 response spectra. So these things both.

15 And the result was that site specific  
16 design parameters for reactor building and fuel  
17 building and control building that fall within the  
18 range of parameters considered in the DCD and the  
19 corresponding foundation input response spectra are  
20 bounded by the CSDRS site certified design spectra.

21 Now, we do have two open items which Gina  
22 probably talked. We have one open item where we  
23 requested the applicant to include in Section 3.7.1  
24 site specific SSE and corresponding OBE for operating  
25 the plants, and then another issue was that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 backfill for the fire water storage complex that did  
2 not meet the DCD site parameter for a minimum --  
3 velocity. So the applicant will perform site specific  
4 SSI analysis for the fire water storage tank, storage  
5 complex to demonstrate its seismic adequacy.

6 Now, this analysis at the time was not  
7 complete when I reviewed it, and the issue will be  
8 addressed by an open item in Section 2.

9 That basically completes my presentation.

10 The bottom line is we have two open items for reactor  
11 building, fuel building, and control building. The  
12 foundation input response spectra is enveloped by the  
13 certified design spectra as specified in DCD.

14 MR. EUDY: Would you like us to go to 3.5  
15 or 3.7.4 next?

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Why don't we clear out  
17 3.7.4? This is more of a programmatic question, I  
18 think, than anything else.

19 MR. EUDY: Thank you.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Go to the back-up slide  
21 for 3.7.4 and get Vladimir, our subject matter expert  
22 here.

23 I have a programmatic question that's  
24 answered quite easily. In 3.7.4, there was a  
25 supplemental information that said that basically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 North Anna will install the seismic monitoring  
2 instrumentation before the receipt of fuel on site so  
3 that with respect to this COL it's basically a  
4 postponed activity.

5 In that section, however, there's always a  
6 section that says post COL activities, and the staff  
7 concluded that there were no post COL activities  
8 related to seismic monitoring instrumentation.

9 So I was curious. If it's not evaluated  
10 as part of the COL and it will be installed before  
11 receipt of new fuel on site, why there are no post COL  
12 activities related to that subject matter.

13 MR. EUDY: That's our definition of --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: And that's why I think  
15 it's a programmatic thing. I just want to make sure  
16 that, indeed, the design and the instrumentation and  
17 locations, et cetera, will be, in fact, reviewed  
18 before it's installed.

19 MR. EUDY: I would ask Tom Kevern to  
20 explain how we're using that particular field in the  
21 SER.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: It's the only one when I  
23 was scanning it that --

24 MR. EUDY: Had lots of talks about what we  
25 should put in there. So I'll ask Tom to clarify.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KEVERN: Tom Kevern for the staff.

2 I'll start out with a caveat. There's  
3 always a possibility we missed something there, but  
4 the point is what we attempted to do in the way we  
5 wrote our Safety Evaluation Report, in that section at  
6 the point in time this revision of the COLA was  
7 provided. There were a number of holder items with Hs  
8 after them, and so that section specifically was to  
9 address all of those H items that both the staff and  
10 applicant agreed could not be done.

11 Well, in the process now, to make a long  
12 story short, we are no longer going to have holder  
13 items. They're going to be dispositioned another way,  
14 either information that's going to be actually  
15 contained in the next revision of the seawall  
16 application or will be identified as a commitment to  
17 do something in the future.

18 For example, this one you see on site as  
19 being instrumentation or it will be an actual  
20 condition of the license that's issued, and we're  
21 still in the throes of a little bit of deciding. We  
22 know those are going to be the three options, but as  
23 far as which one of those options applies to a  
24 specific seawall item, we're still reviewing. Put it  
25 that way.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           So it's not going to be omitted. It's a  
2 question of which of those bins, if you will, this  
3 seismic instrumentation will fall into.

4           MEMBER STETKAR: But you said that's in  
5 the context of the next update of the COL.

6           MR. KEVERN: Yes, sir.

7           MEMBER STETKAR: Of the COLA itself.

8           MR. KEVERN: Yes. So right now you'll see  
9 -- I hate to use the word "messy" -- but you'll see  
10 there's a little bit of inconsistency as far as how  
11 we're addressing each of those specific items, and  
12 that's why we have a statement in most sections that  
13 says the staff is still reviewing, and by the time we  
14 get to the advanced SER, you'll clearly identify  
15 whether there are specific commitments in FSER that  
16 staff finds acceptable or whether the staff believes  
17 it necessary to elevate those issues to a license  
18 condition.

19           MEMBER STETKAR: I just thought this was  
20 the only one. I didn't read every single word, but  
21 this was the one that jumped out at me that seemed to  
22 be possibly prone to falling in a crack. So we're on  
23 the record now.

24           MR. KEVERN: Okay. Thank you.

25           MR. EUDY: We want to go over to 3.5.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Rao.

2 Sorry for jumping around so much, but we  
3 didn't have much choice.

4 You can sit right here. We'll go back to  
5 Section 3.5 to discuss.

6 MR. TAMMARA: Three, five, one, five. My  
7 name is Rao Tammara. I do -- external hazards.

8 Three, five, one, five deals with the --  
9 generated by external facility accidents.

10 Five, one, six deals with -- accidents.

11 In the 3.5.1.5, we looked at the sites  
12 which mostly the applicants has by reference ESP. We  
13 considered all the facilities except there was a ESP  
14 COL action item to consider the chemicals, on-site  
15 chemicals near by the site.

16 So under that one there were -- we  
17 identified the two gasoline tanks under the -- I mean  
18 beneath the efface (phonetic), 10,000 gallon tanks,  
19 and that was not analyzed since they considered they  
20 are underground. It has no potential for the  
21 explosion. Therefore, we thought we should reconsider  
22 what would be the potential for the delivery truck  
23 that explodes. What happens because -- proximity to  
24 the plant?

25 So that was the RAI generated and asked

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the applicant to evaluate that potential. So they  
2 analyzed that situation. Usually if there were above  
3 ground tanks that would have been evaluated  
4 considering the Reg. Guide 1.9.1, taking into account  
5 the equivalent entity to calculate what it would be at  
6 a safe distance, and if the safe distance is  
7 permissible, I mean, the plant is away from that safe  
8 distance, then it would have been all right, but since  
9 they are underground, we thought we should ask a  
10 question: what would be the potential?

11 And they came and calculated the  
12 probability considering what would be the typical  
13 delivery. I mean, they have taken the state accident  
14 rates, and they have taken into account the spill,  
15 once the accident has happened, and a fraction that is  
16 spilled will be potential for explosion, and they have  
17 considered those fractions.

18 And also they have calibrated the  
19 distance, what would be the travel distance, what you  
20 can determine from the amount of the material in the  
21 tank, the truck tank. You can calibrate the safe  
22 distance.

23 In spite of that one, they have  
24 constructed the total travel distance nearby the  
25 route, and they have calculated the probability to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually 7.8 ten to the power minus seven.

2 DR. WALLIS: It would seem to me that  
3 there are all kinds of possible events due to human  
4 error which could lead to a problem. Is that  
5 evaluated or is it all based on distances?

6 MR. TAMMARA: The frequency of the  
7 deliveries they have considered. They have considered  
8 the frequency of the accidents.

9 DR. WALLIS: Database.

10 MR. TAMMARA: Yeah, right. They have  
11 taken into account. Actually they have considered  
12 what will be the average accident rate based upon 2006  
13 Commonwealth of Virginia accident rate. Have  
14 considered about 20 percent is spill rate once the  
15 accident has happened, and out of that one 20 percent  
16 is available for the ignition, and based upon that  
17 one, they use the equation, probably these exposure  
18 rate, accident rate, spill rate, and the frequency,  
19 also number of shipments and the distance.

20 DR. WALLIS: This is all about ground, and  
21 they simply said nothing can ever happen in the tanks  
22 themselves, underground tanks?

23 MR. TAMMARA: Underground tank, but even  
24 if it happens, since it is underground, the explosion  
25 will be contained. That's the -- if it was above

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ground tank, then we would have considered there are  
2 two scenarios. The whole amount is available for  
3 potential ignition, and what would happen. We apply  
4 1.9.1.

5 DR. WALLIS: If it's underground, you just  
6 assume that it's --

7 MR. TAMMARA: Yes. It's a puddle and then  
8 it is evaporated.

9 DR. WALLIS: It's not big enough to erupt  
10 and do anything?

11 MR. TAMMARA: But that is the -- I mean,  
12 that's what they have considered, and then we said  
13 there might be another scenario they have overlook  
14 rate, and we looked at that particular aspect. And  
15 staff feels that they have done an adequate job to,  
16 you know, describe the scenario.

17 DR. WALLIS: All this is documented  
18 somewhere, is it?

19 MR. TAMMARA: Pardon?

20 DR. WALLIS: All of this is documented  
21 somewhere?

22 MR. TAMMARA: Yeah, this is the response  
23 to the RAI.

24 DR. WALLIS: Given the technical details?

25 MR. TAMMARA: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Thank you.

2 It would be nice to see, yes. We probably  
3 have it somewhere hidden in the -- we don't?

4 MR. EUDY: I can identify the ML number.  
5 Would that be adequate?

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I'm sure the staff  
7 has it. I'm not sure we've gotten it.

8 DR. WALLIS: Give it to me some time  
9 today.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: We don't necessarily get  
11 all of the RAIs.

12 MR. EUDY: We're going to call up P.Y.  
13 Chen to discuss 3.10, and we're going to jump to slide  
14 18.

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Going to 18?

16 MR. EUDY: Going to Slide 18, Section  
17 3.10.

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Got it.

19 MR. EUDY: Sorry for all of the jumping  
20 around.

21 MR. CHEN: My name is P.Y. Chen. I'm from  
22 Engineering and Mechanics Branch.

23 I will be covering two sections, Section  
24 3.10, Seismic and Dynamic Qualification of Mechanical  
25 and Electrical Equipment, and Section 12, 3.12, which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is the piping design for components and support.

2 For Section 3.10, the application includes  
3 basically scheduling the availability of dynamic  
4 qualification report. In the application it says that  
5 you will be provided within 12 months after the  
6 issuance of COL, and then the report will be available  
7 to the staff prior to the fuel load.

8 We in the early preparation, we already  
9 know at the time of COL application, we know that we  
10 won't be able to see the test result or analysis  
11 result. Therefore, we specifically put a guidance  
12 saying that at the time of application if those  
13 information are not available, we'd like to see the  
14 implementation program and approximate date of  
15 completion.

16 And so at this point, it's an open item,  
17 and at least the staff expects the applicant to submit  
18 two things. One, I think they should be able to at  
19 this point provide the equipment list and identify  
20 what kind of method of qualification is going to be  
21 used, you know, by analysis, by testing or combination  
22 of analysis and testing. That's the list that I would  
23 like to see so that we can make certain judgment.

24 The second thing is we'd like to know the  
25 implementation program and lay out basically when the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different aspects of their qualification will be  
2 complete, sort of estimate date of condition such that  
3 the staff will be able to conduct audit, the test  
4 result or analysis result prior to the installation of  
5 equipment.

6 So basically that's the open item for  
7 3.10.

8 MR. EUDY: Go on to 3.12.

9 MR. CHEN: Three, 12.

10 MR. EUDY: That's Slide 21.

11 MR. CHEN: Right. Three, 12 is the ASME  
12 Code Class 1, 2, 3 piping systems and components and  
13 their support. There are two items, as I think Gina  
14 already mentioned.

15 The piping, the first item is the piping  
16 design methodology is addressed in different sections,  
17 basically 3.7, 3.9, 5.2, and 5.4 and some appendices.

18 And then the second item is the location  
19 and distance of piping system will be established as  
20 part of the completion of the ITAAC.

21 DR. WALLIS: By distance, you mean  
22 distance between or something?

23 MR. CHEN: I think it's, yeah, basically  
24 in the model.

25 DR. WALLIS: The piping system doesn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 mean anything then?

2 MR. CHEN: Well, the model, you know, how  
3 kind of distance they're going to cover in the  
4 analysis.

5 DR. WALLIS: Location would cover that.  
6 Wouldn't the word "location" cover that? I just don't  
7 understand what the word "distance" is doing in here.

8 MS. BORSH: Graham, you're right. It is  
9 distance between.

10 DR. WALLIS: Distance between.

11 MS. BORSH: Between the model, the  
12 systems.

13 DR. WALLIS: There are certain rules about  
14 distance between or distance from control gear or  
15 something, a distance from inhabited places and things  
16 like that.

17 MS. BORSH: Yes, between, from.

18 DR. WALLIS: That's what you mean.  
19 Distance from places for which there are  
20 specifications or guidance or codes or something.

21 MS. BORSH: Right, right.

22 MR. CHEN: Okay, and actually right now  
23 there's not much information to be reviewed, but the  
24 design has the back for the piping. So the actual  
25 design will be completed and reviewed as part of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ITAAC program after the CRL.

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: We'll get into 14,  
3 but I just use this as an example. So this is no  
4 later than when? That is, you guys have got to see  
5 this no later than or so long before fuel load. What  
6 was the time window there?

7 MR. CHEN: Okay. For this stack, I guess  
8 the decorated review, but the result has not been  
9 reviewed.

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: We're clear with  
11 that. I'm trying to understand when you need this  
12 information to complete your design review.

13 MR. CHEN: Well, I guess the detail will  
14 be given by Tom in Chapter 14.

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. That's fine.

16 MR. CHEN: Right?

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, and let me ask  
18 you a different question relative to this so I get it  
19 clear. I could have this wrong. So you can correct  
20 me. In the old system, Part 50, there was a size of  
21 piping, a physical size of piping that was field run.  
22 There is still below a certain size still field run  
23 piping even in this situation. So even though the  
24 DAC, the design review will know for the detail piping  
25 no later than X time where things are, distances,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 locations, blah, blah, blah. Still there will be  
2 field run piping that you will not have in this  
3 review, that will just occur and then the inspectors  
4 will inspect per --

5 MR. CHEN: I think it's like two inch and  
6 below.

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Two inch and below  
8 still. That's still the break point.

9 MR. CHEN: Yeah. Well, first of all, I'm  
10 not a reviewer.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's fine.

12 MR. CHEN: The reviewer is not available  
13 here, but --

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's fine. I  
15 understand.

16 MR. CHEN: Yeah.

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Okay. Thank  
18 you.

19 MR. CHEN: Okay?

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Yes, sir.

21 MR. CHEN: Anything else?

22 Thank you.

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you.

24 MR. EUDY: I'll call our next reviewer to  
25 finish the presentation, Tom Scarbrough. This covers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Section 3.9 and 3.11, and we're going to go back to  
2 Slide 9.

3 MR. SCARBROUGH: Good morning. I'm Tom  
4 Scarbrough, and I'm going to walk you through some  
5 sections of 3.9 that we looked at and then get to my  
6 specific area of technical review.

7 The first section that Mike mentioned is  
8 3.9.2, and this is dynamic testing and analysis of  
9 systems, structures and components. This section  
10 describes criteria, testing procedures, dynamic  
11 analyses employed to insure the structural and  
12 functional integrity of reactor internal systems,  
13 components and their supports.

14 And there was additional information  
15 placed in the FSAR in this area in addition to the  
16 DCD. One had to do with the COL Item 3.9.9.1, which  
17 talked about the initial start-up, flow induced  
18 vibration testing of reactor internals. The FSAR was  
19 revised, revised the text in the DCD to reference the  
20 topical reports which related to things like steam  
21 dryers and other reactor internals and provided a  
22 schedule for the information on the vibration  
23 assessment program as called for in Reg. Guide 1.20,  
24 which is the vibration assessment program for start-up  
25 testing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KRESS: Well, let me ask you about  
2 that. Does the internal instrumentation on this power  
3 separators or vibration --

4 MR. SCARBROUGH: On the steam dryers  
5 themselves? I do not believe they're going to, but  
6 that's part of the DCD.

7 DR. KRESS: They're going to use that  
8 system where you measure the outside in the piping  
9 and --

10 MR. SCARBROUGH: Right. That's part of  
11 all the DCD review. They're definitely going to be  
12 instrumentation on the steamlines and looking for  
13 acoustic resonance and that sort of thing that we had  
14 with all the power up rates.

15 I'm not performing the review. Patrick  
16 Herrick (phonetic), and he's not here, but that is  
17 part of the review. I know we had instrumentation put  
18 on the initial dryers for Quad Cities and such, and I  
19 know that's part of the discussion ongoing, but  
20 exactly where they are with that I don't know.

21 DR. BIRKMEYER: Could you please repeat  
22 your concern?

23 DR. KRESS: Well, it wasn't so much a  
24 concern. It's just that to determine the vibration  
25 modes from the steam dryers and separators, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're going to use instrumentation in the steamlines  
2 to get resonances and back-calculate what the effect  
3 was coming from the steam dryer, and I wasn't sure how  
4 we assured ourselves that that system has ever been  
5 calibrated, and it had to do with Quad Cities.

6 I was wondering what the status of that  
7 was. It wasn't so much a concern as it was a  
8 question.

9 MR. SCARBROUGH: I know that review is  
10 still ongoing, but the technical experts are not here,  
11 but I know that's still ongoing, and that's part of  
12 the topical reports that are under review right now  
13 with the staff.

14 DR. WALLIS: Well, if this were possibly  
15 the first ESBWR steam dryer that's going to be  
16 installed --

17 MR. SCARBROUGH: Yes.

18 DR. WALLIS: -- it would make sense to  
19 instrument the dryer if you possibly could before all  
20 the questions start to come up.

21 MR. SCARBROUGH: I agree.

22 DR. WALLIS: It's much easier to do before  
23 it gets radioactive and various things.

24 MR. SCARBROUGH: That would be my  
25 anticipation, yes, sir.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So we did have questions. We had RAIs on  
2 the potential adverse flow effects where we asked  
3 about how they were going to monitor for acoustic  
4 resonance and things, and they responded back to us  
5 and pointed out provisions in the DCD which calls for  
6 that evaluation as part of start-up testing and as  
7 part of the initial valve specifications. That's part  
8 of the review that's done for that.

9           We also asked questions on the Reg. Guide  
10 1.2.0 assessment program, and those were provided, and  
11 that's what's part of the revision that was done to  
12 the FSAR.

13           So with that, the staff closed those RAIs  
14 and there are no open items in this section.

15           Now, 3.9.3 is the ASME Code Class 1, 2,  
16 and 3 components and their supports and the core  
17 support structures, and this section relates to the  
18 structure integrity, pressure retaining components or  
19 supports and the core support structures.

20           There were a couple of response items  
21 here, 3.9.2-H, regarding the piping design report  
22 schedule, and that was provided. The stress reports  
23 will be completed within six months of completion of  
24 the ITAAC.

25           And also, there was an additional section

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 place, and this had to do with the operational program  
2 aspects because, as you know, and I understand there  
3 was a presentation to you all back in July on this,  
4 the operational programs are reviewed as part of the  
5 COL. They're not part of the DCD review, and the  
6 snubber operational program was included. A  
7 description of it was included in the FSAR for North  
8 Anna under the COL information item, and it describes  
9 the pre-service and examination and testing program;  
10 provides information on codes and such; and I'm going  
11 to mention a little bit about that when we get to  
12 3.9.6 because this is part of the in-service testing  
13 program.

14 But also it adds that there will be a  
15 table of specific snubber information once the ITAAC  
16 are complete, and that includes the types of snubbers,  
17 their conditions, their qualifications and that sort  
18 of thing, and that has to wait until the end of the  
19 ITAAC to make sure they have all of the supports  
20 indicated.

21 So that was an addition, and then there  
22 was a confirmatory item which has to do with a table,  
23 the corrected table in the DCD, and that item is going  
24 to be completed as well. So that's what that is.

25 Okay. So that's 3.9.3.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Did you have a  
2 comment from GE?

3 MR. WACHOWIAK: Rick Wachowiak from GE-H.  
4 If you look in the DCD in Tier 1, Section  
5 2.1.1.1, it describes the instrumentation on the steam  
6 -- on the dryers that are associated with the start-up  
7 test measurements. There's ITAAC 12, 13 and 14  
8 addressed; the placement of pressure sensors, strain  
9 gauges, and accelerometers in order to do these tests.

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: On the dryer  
11 directly.

12 MR. WACHOWIAK: Yes.

13 MR. SCARBROUGH: Thank you.

14 The next section is Section 3.9.6, and  
15 this is the functional design, qualification and in-  
16 service testing programs for pumps and valves and  
17 dynamic restraints. And as I mentioned, this is an  
18 operational program. So it's under the Commission  
19 paper SECY 05-0197. They have the fully described  
20 program for us to complete our COL SER.

21 And how this works is the North Anna COL  
22 application relies on information in the DCD combined  
23 with information in the FSAR to fully describe the  
24 functional design and qualification and IST program  
25 for pumps, valves and dynamic restraints.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And we asked several RAIs to both Dominion  
2 and GE-H regarding the IST program and functional  
3 design, and the DCD and the FSAR are both revised to  
4 provide information in those areas to fully describe  
5 those programs.

6           We also performed an audit of the GE-H  
7 design and procurement specifications in July to look  
8 at how those DCD provisions were -- and I have a few  
9 slides which kind of describes this review process.  
10 So that's kind of an overview.

11           Slide 12, the FSAR incorporates by  
12 reference the DCD, but since this is an operational  
13 program we go back and look at the DCD and review it  
14 and make sure the combination of what's in the FSAR  
15 and the DCD fully describes the problem.

16           Now, the DCD in response to our RAI was  
17 revised to require the use of ASME Standard QME-1-  
18 2007, which reflects the lessons learned from the  
19 operating experience of the motor-operated valve  
20 programs over several years for the functional design  
21 and qualification for new valve designs. There's a  
22 Reg. Guide 1.100 which is being updated to address the  
23 generic use of that standard, but this QME-1000-7 for  
24 functional design qualifications deals with things  
25 such as flow testing, internal clearances and edges

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and pressure locking, a lot of the lessons learned  
2 that we had from the motor-operated valve programs.

3 And now for valves that were previously  
4 qualified, the DCD requires that the key aspects of  
5 QME-1 be reviewed to make sure that those previously  
6 qualified valves are fully capable performing their  
7 safety functions, and there's a comparative analysis,  
8 what they call gap analysis, where they compare item  
9 by item how the previous qualification was conducted  
10 and how the QME-1 requires that qualification.

11 So that's how the DCD applies. On the  
12 next slide, the DCD also provides design process for  
13 dynamic restraints, and it references back to the  
14 boiler and pressure vessel code, Subsection NF for  
15 those. That's a reference there.

16 There's also in the DCD, as I mentioned,  
17 the flow induced vibration qualification, and in the  
18 confirmation as part of the start-up testing where  
19 that's done.

20 So overall the staff considers that the  
21 combination of DCD, and incorporated by reference of  
22 the FSAR, that the lessons learned from the previously  
23 plant experience for valves and component restraints  
24 has been incorporated, and pending our open items, you  
25 know, we did have an audit, which we're working on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report right now, which we may have some open items  
2 from that.

3 Other than that, this review is nearing  
4 completion except for those portions.

5 Now, this is the IST operational program  
6 itself. Now we move from the qualification into the  
7 in-service testing operational program, and once  
8 again, the FSAR incorporates by reference the DCD to  
9 help support that program description, and the DCD  
10 describes the valve program based on the 2001 edition,  
11 the 2003 addenda to the OM code which is incorporated  
12 by reference in 50.55(a).

13 And as part of that, the DCD includes a  
14 table 3.9.8 which lists the valves within the IST  
15 program scope, includes the valve actuated pipes and  
16 code class category. It's a summary table that you  
17 see in a lot of IST programs, and it's used as a part  
18 of the description for the North Anna program.

19 As is mentioned earlier, there are no  
20 safety related pumps as part of the IST program, and  
21 actually there are no motor-operated valves. They use  
22 air-operated valves or solenoid valves. That's what's  
23 in the DCD.

24 Now, on the next slide FICR supplements  
25 that information to help fully describe the program

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the valve in-service testing provision by  
2 including information on pre-service testing, valve  
3 exercising, reference values, solenoid valves,  
4 prohibition of pre-conditioning, check valve testing,  
5 acceptance criteria.

6 And the staff reviewed those for their  
7 consistency with Section ISTC of the ASME OM code.

8 DR. WALLIS: All this stuff about these  
9 various valves, what do you do about squib valves?

10 MR. SCARBROUGH: Squib valves is an area  
11 that is under initial qualification right now. When  
12 we were down at the audit back in July, we asked about  
13 that. GE-H is still working with several potential  
14 valve suppliers. Because of the size change, the  
15 large size, there's a significant amount of review and  
16 design has to take place.

17 We've actually been working. We've been  
18 participating with Westinghouse, and they invited us  
19 to a design meeting, and we observed their design  
20 process for their squib valves. So we're taking that  
21 lessons learned, and we'll be using that as part of  
22 the review for the squib valve designs for the ESBWR.

23 And we have asked as one of the follow-up  
24 items from the audit is that GE-H notify us when  
25 they're going to be doing more detailed review,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing and qualification for squib valves.

2 The other area with which to talk about  
3 briefly earlier was the provisions for a periodic  
4 verification of design based capability of safety  
5 related power operated valves, and the FSAR does  
6 provide a summary of lessons learned to be applied to  
7 those valves for their periodic verification and lists  
8 some key program attributes of the regulatory issue  
9 summary, 2000-03, and some of those items are  
10 diagnostic testing, periodic static testing, but with  
11 the potential for the need for dynamic testing based  
12 on the operating experience or qualification and  
13 evaluation of trends, post maintenance procedures.

14 A lot of the lessons learned that we  
15 gleaned from the motor operated valve programs we put  
16 into this regulatory issue summary, and they're going  
17 to apply that to the program, and there is a provision  
18 in there for risk ranking of the valves themselves.  
19 There are various methodologies. GE came up with a  
20 risk ranking methodology for motor operated valves.  
21 They can use lessons learned from that. There's an  
22 O&M code case, O&M-3, which talks about risk ranking  
23 of IST type components. So there is guidance out  
24 there to help them apply risk ranking for the valve  
25 program itself.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The next slide, Slide 16.

2 So also in the FSAR, as I mentioned, there  
3 is the description in 3.9.3.7.1(3)e, which describes  
4 the snubber program, and that talks about the  
5 examination intervals, the identification of potential  
6 damage to the snubbers, the sample sizes, service  
7 live, and reviewed that against the OM code Section  
8 ISTD.

9 And there's also a license condition which  
10 requires Dominion to notify us of the schedule for  
11 program development so that we can plan inspections  
12 down the road as a plant is constructed.

13 So overall, the staff considers the FSAR  
14 combined with the DCD by the full description of the  
15 ISTD program, consistent with the SECY paper 05-0197,  
16 pending the resolution of open and confirmatory items,  
17 and those really relate to the audit that we're going  
18 to have, that we have had right --

19 DR. WALLIS: Presumably when you test the  
20 valves, it's not just the valve itself that's in situ.

21 The valve interacts with the piping in which  
22 characteristic of a valve can excite resonance  
23 behavior of a pipe that's somehow connected. Valve  
24 testing isn't just looking at the valve, but the  
25 characteristics of the system provided by the valve.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCARBROUGH: Well, there has to be as  
2 part of the initial start-up testing program, you  
3 know, there is instrumentation accelerometers and such  
4 placed on the piping instrumentation. They have to  
5 monitor how the system reacts to operating conditions.  
6 So that will be part of their start-up testing  
7 program.

8 And so the next Slide 17 talks about the  
9 implementation of those DCD provisions, and this is  
10 where through RAIs that we ask both GE-H and Dominion  
11 to make available documentation to demonstrate the  
12 implementation of those DCD provisions, qualifications  
13 and service testing. As part of that, they notified  
14 us that we could review this with the GE-H Wilmington  
15 office, and so we did in July, and we are preparing a  
16 report on the audit findings.

17 There are some areas where some findings  
18 we had were updating some of the valve specs and some  
19 of the IST tables. Some of the things like that came  
20 out of that audit, and also we're talking to them  
21 about the transition from one program to another. So  
22 those are some things we're talking about as we  
23 finalize that.

24 That's the IST program, provisions for  
25 functional design, qualification. So the next area I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 was going to talk about is 3.11, which is  
2 environmental qualification of mechanical and  
3 electrical equipment, and once again, the FSAR  
4 incorporates by reference the DCD for the description  
5 of the operational program for EQ for mechanical and  
6 electrical equipment, and they reference the milestone  
7 schedule under FSAR 13.4, which is part of the fuel  
8 load that this be completed.

9           There's also an information item which  
10 states that the COL applicant will provide a full  
11 description, and that's accommodated by the back-  
12 reference to the DCD milestone per FSAR Section 13.4.

13           So our review of 3.11 was we looked back  
14 at what was conducted for the ABWR, and the NRC  
15 accepted the NEDE 24.326 document, which was the GE EQ  
16 program in NUREG 1503 as part of the ABWR SER.

17           So that was part of our review, and then  
18 the DCD description is acceptable based on that  
19 previous methodology, and then there's ITAAC. There's  
20 actually ITAAC for this section where even though it's  
21 an operational program, GE-H has established ITAAC to  
22 confirm that the EQ of electrical mechanical equipment  
23 is performed prior to plant start-up, and there's a  
24 number of requirements as part of this ITAAVC that are  
25 done.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There's also going to be a licensing  
2 condition which requires schedule to be provided 12  
3 months after COL issuance and then updated every six  
4 months so that we can track and determine when we  
5 perform inspections.

6           And as I mentioned, we performed an audit  
7 at the GE-H Wilmington office, and we're preparing any  
8 follow-up items. In this case one of our follow-up  
9 items is that transition from the initial EQ program  
10 to the operational activities, which is surveillance,  
11 the process of working that out.

12           So that is my 3.11. So that concludes my  
13 sections. If I can answer any questions I'll be glad  
14 to.

15           MR. EUDY: We did a re-tallying about the  
16 open items. We actually currently have six open items  
17 based on things that have taken place since the SER was  
18 sent to you, if you want us to go back and list those,  
19 if that would be helpful for you.

20           CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That would be helpful  
21 for me. Can you bring up your --

22           MR. EUDY: We could probably bring up  
23 Dominion's, her slide.

24           CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Right.

25           MR. EUDY: That actually lists them all in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one place.

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I assume you're done  
3 with the other presentations, right?

4 MR. EUDY: Yes, that was all we had.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Can we bring  
6 that up just so we understand where you guys are  
7 relative to the old ones?

8 MR. EUDY: Sure.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Last slide, right?  
10 Seventeen.

11 MR. EUDY: The second one is no long  
12 applicable, if you include the Chapter 2 open item.  
13 We just list it in our SER to reference it. So that's  
14 where we are.

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I'm sorry. I'm  
16 sorry. The one that we had briefly discussed is  
17 actually at Chapter 14.

18 MR. EUDY: Right, and I don't believe we  
19 listed that in this as an open item.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I just wanted to make  
21 sure, yeah. I'm sorry. It's not an open item.  
22 Excuse me. It's a confirmatory item.

23 MR. EUDY: Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Other questions by  
25 the Committee?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So are we don with Chapter 3 then?

2 Let's take an early break so you can  
3 reconstitute. I have a feeling that some of Chapter 2  
4 after lunch may be moved up before lunch, given where  
5 we are, Tom. So can we take a break and get back here  
6 at ten after, 15 minutes?

7 Thank you.

8 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off the record  
9 at 9:57 a.m. and went back on the record  
10 at 10:17 a.m.)

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Let's come  
12 back into session.

13 And we'll be talking about the first part  
14 of Chapter 2. Gina, you're going to start us off.

15 MS. BORSH: Sure. All right. Let's talk  
16 about Chapter 2, Site Characteristics.

17 All right. Chapter 2 is a little  
18 different in the SER than the other chapters that we  
19 have covered and will cover, and one of the reasons  
20 it's different is because we, North Anna, have an  
21 early site permit, as you all know.

22 So we requested our early site permit to  
23 obtain NRC's early acceptance of the site for a new  
24 reactor. You all know this. The permit states that a  
25 reactor having the design characteristics that fall

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 within the site characteristics in controlling  
2 parameters of the North Anna ESP site can be  
3 constructed and operated without undue risk to the  
4 health and safety of the public.

5 All right. So we have that, the ESP.  
6 then we turn to look at the DCD, Chapter 2, and the  
7 DCD for Chapter 2, we have the envelope of site  
8 related parameters defined for the ESBWR design. The  
9 parameters that are in the DCD are the parameters that  
10 GE-H used for developing their design, and based on  
11 that information each COL applicant has to consider  
12 that information and compare our site characteristics,  
13 our specific site characteristics to the DCD  
14 characteristics.

15 So when the site characteristics --

16 DR. KRESS: Let me ask you just a simple  
17 question. You have two other plants on the site.

18 MS. BORSH: Yes.

19 DR. KRESS: Did you have to do all of this  
20 to get those approved? Did you have to characterize  
21 the site and the population?

22 MS. BORSH: Sure, yes, we did, but we did  
23 it through the Part 50 process, not the Part 52  
24 process obviously. It wasn't in place.

25 DR. KRESS: Is that much difference?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BORSH: Than the actual  
2 characteristics?

3 DR. KRESS: Yes.

4 MS. BORSH: Oh, I would have to defer to  
5 the subject matter experts on that. Generally, I  
6 think we could say no.

7 Dan? Okay. Dan Patton from Bechtel.

8 MR. PATTON: From Bechtel.

9 Generally, of course, the starting point  
10 was the characterization for the existing plants. It  
11 has been updated, of course. Those plants have been  
12 in operation for some time. So all of the time  
13 dependent parameters would be updated. risks would be  
14 updated to current standard, but you're right.

15 DR. KRESS: The population may have  
16 changed.

17 MR. PATTON: Yes, un-huh.

18 DR. KRESS: Do anything about the old  
19 plants to see if they still fall within the right  
20 characteristics?

21 MR. PATTON: No.

22 MR. TAMMARA: My name is Rao Tammara.

23 With respect to the population, this  
24 seawall application is referencing the approved ESP,  
25 and the part of ESP they have evaluated latest

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 population and projected out to 2065, and that is  
2 based upon the rather -- you know, it is not Part 50  
3 or Part 52. In between we have RS-002 developed for  
4 the ESP's regulatory requirements.

5 So most of the site specific information  
6 in the COL the applicant is by reference whatever it  
7 is presented and approved under ESP.

8 Therefore, to answer you precisely, that  
9 is not the population for the existing operating unit,  
10 but they have considered the population for 2000 and  
11 then projected, assuming the plant, whatever the plant  
12 at that time, whatever; they don't have specifics, but  
13 the plant is going to be in 2025, the projected 40  
14 years of operation since then and projected up to  
15 2065.

16 DR. KRESS: Wouldn't they have projected  
17 this population when they approved this site for the  
18 other plants, Units 1 and 2?

19 MR. TAMMARA: No, no, no, no, no. As a  
20 part of ESP. That is the proposed new plant, Unit 3,  
21 but they have not chosen the technology or they  
22 haven't applied for seawall at that time. They have  
23 chosen the site. They have chosen site specific  
24 information, but they have not chosen at that time the  
25 technology, not the specific site parameters of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whatever it is, characteristics.

2 But the other site information like the  
3 exact location, they did not choose, but they have  
4 located this will be the potential location. For the  
5 EAB they are considering the existing EAB as EAB, not  
6 the population. They have protected into 40 years  
7 from 2025.

8 So that information has been referenced or  
9 taken as reference to the seawall, to answer that  
10 question.

11 DR. KRESS: Is there some sort of NRC  
12 approved methodology for projecting populations  
13 around?

14 MR. TAMMARA: In a given situation you  
15 have the history of previous data. To set --

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: An approved  
17 methodology?

18 MR. TAMMARA: No, approved methodology,  
19 no. I see, okay. A reasoned methodology, but it is  
20 not approved, means it is not a period.

21 DR. KRESS: But by accepting what's done  
22 here, that's almost an approval, is it, precedent?

23 MR. TAMMARA: Well, you will project based  
24 upon whatever the current data is available because  
25 the U.S. Census data sometimes puts out into future

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 few years. Okay? And also the state --

2 DR. KRESS: Draws a line through that?

3 MR. TAMMARA: No. They conduct some kind  
4 of a -- I don't know how precise it is, but they  
5 publish into future few years. Like if you go in such  
6 on a Website, you will have a few years ahead what  
7 would be the projected population.

8 Also the state will have their own  
9 projections. So taking into account that one and also  
10 whatever the information and relaying on what has been  
11 the past, say, you have 1990 data, 2000 data. You  
12 know what is the trend and what is the trend into  
13 future, which is published data --

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So is that a long way  
15 of saying it's an extrapolation of history --

16 MR. TAMMARA: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- in the region?

18 MR. TAMMARA: That's correct.

19 DR. KRESS: How far out do you go with  
20 this? Do you include Richmond?

21 MR. TAMMARA: How far do you go?

22 DR. KRESS: Charlottesville?

23 MR. TAMMARA: No, within 50 miles.

24 DR. KRESS: Fifty miles?

25 MR. TAMMARA: Yes, 50 miles. That is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirement.

2 I'm sorry to, but that is the answer.

3 MS. BORSH: Thank you, Rao.

4 And, Tom, this is all about North Anna  
5 Unit 3. We did not go back and revisit the site  
6 characteristics.

7 Okay, okay, all right. So going on back  
8 to DCD Chapter 2, so when the site characteristics for  
9 North Anna fall within the DCD's site parameter  
10 values, the facility built on the site is in  
11 conformance with the design certification. Okay?

12 So to create our Chapter 2 of our FSAR, we  
13 incorporated the DCD Chapter 2 by reference, and then  
14 we incorporated our Chapter 2 from our ESP  
15 application's site safety analysis report which  
16 describes site characteristics.

17 And then in addition to that information,  
18 we added information to demonstrate that the site  
19 parameters for the ESBWR design bound the site  
20 characteristics for our North Anna Unit 3. We also  
21 added some information to address DCD COL items, ESP  
22 permit conditions, and ESP COL items.

23 DR. WALLIS: So you're on the next slide.

24 MS. BORSH: Well, I was just giving you a  
25 little background. Let's go to the next slide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because, you know, basically that shows what we just  
2 did. We incorporated the DCD and the SSAR.

3 Okay. This slide, Chapter 2.0, is an  
4 introduction from the DCD. So here we are  
5 incorporating DCD 2.0, and in 2.0 we added a summary  
6 of the comparisons that we made related to the site  
7 parameters and characteristics. We compare the Unit 3  
8 FSAR site characteristics and facility design values  
9 with the corresponding DCD ESP or ESP application SSAR  
10 values to determine if, one, the Unit 3 site  
11 characteristics fall within the DCD's site parameters;  
12 two, the facility design falls within the ESP site  
13 characteristics and design parameters; and, three, the  
14 Unit 3 site characteristics and design values fall  
15 within the SSAR site characteristic and design  
16 parameter values. Okay?

17  
18 All right. In 2.0 we also address the DCD  
19 COL item on site characteristics by stating that the  
20 information on the Unit 3 site characteristics is  
21 provided in detail in Sections 2.1 through 2.5 of the  
22 FSAR, which I said earlier incorporates the ESP SSAR  
23 sections 2.1 through 2.5.

24 All right. This is a slide that shows the  
25 variances that we identified in FSAR Table 2.0-201,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which provides that summary of comparisons that I told  
2 you about. So we'll spend a few minutes on this  
3 because this is about our variances.

4 The first variance is about the long-term  
5 dispersion estimates, and here we're asking for a  
6 variance because our Unit 3 long-term dispersion  
7 estimates don't fall within the ESP and SSAR values.  
8 We requested approval to use the Unit 3 maximum long-  
9 term dispersion estimates provided in the FSAR for  
10 locations other than the exclusion area boundary. The  
11 variance results from the fact that the distances to  
12 several of the closest receptors have changed, and  
13 this variance is acceptable because all the estimated  
14 annual doses from normal gaseous effluent releases  
15 remain within the applicable NRC limits.

16 This variance, just to note is associated  
17 with the variance that we talked about when we  
18 presented Chapter 12. That was a variance on the  
19 doses from the gaseous effluents being higher than the  
20 corresponding ESP value.

21 Okay. The next variance is about  
22 hydraulic conductivity. Here we're requesting to use  
23 the Unit 3 maximum hydraulic conductivity value, which  
24 is higher than the corresponding ESP and SSAR value,  
25 and it's higher because we found higher values when we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tested at the additional observation wells that we  
2 installed for the site specific Unit 3 subsurface  
3 investigation.

4 This variance is acceptable because even  
5 with the higher value and other conservative  
6 assumptions that we made in the analysis, we still  
7 comply with the 10 CFR 20 limits for a postulated  
8 liquid release in the groundwater pathways.

9 Also, we used the more conservative  
10 hydraulic conductivity value when we were comparing  
11 the maximum groundwater elevation for Unit 3 to the  
12 DCD site parameter value and the Unit 3 value fell  
13 well within the DCD value.

14 The next variance is ESP variance 2.0-3.  
15 This is about -- sorry, Graham. Go ahead.

16 DR. WALLIS: It's too early, but hydraulic  
17 conductivity is in meters per day. That's a strange  
18 kind of a unit. Maybe we'll get to it when we get to  
19 that point. Someone who understands can explain it.

20 MS. BORSH: Yes, we will leave that to our  
21 subject matter expert, our lifeline it appears. Okay.

22 All right. In variance 2.0-3 we're  
23 requesting approval to use a larger hydraulic gradient  
24 than what we specified in the ESP and SSAR, and this  
25 difference results from additional groundwater data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we collected from the subsurface investigation  
2 for Unit 3.

3 And this variance is also acceptable  
4 because we still comply with the 10 CFR 20 limits for  
5 postulated accidental release.

6 Variance 2.0-4 is about vibratory ground  
7 motion. Here we're requesting approval to use the  
8 United 3 horizontal and vertical spectral acceleration  
9 values, the G values for the site specific safe  
10 shutdown earthquake at the top of competent rock  
11 rather than the corresponding ESP value.

12 This variance is acceptable because the  
13 ESBWR certified seismic design response spectra,  
14 CSDRS, is used for design of the Unit 3 seismic  
15 category structures. We're not using the Unit 3 site  
16 specific SSE spectra.

17 FSAR demonstrates that the Unit 3  
18 foundation input response spectra, the FIRS, fall  
19 within the ESBWR CSDRS. So we're okay.

20 Variance 2.0-5 -- oh, could we go back?  
21 Two, zero, five, this is about distribution  
22 coefficients. The values in the FSAR, we want to use  
23 those values for Unit 3 rather than the corresponding  
24 SSAR values. These values are different because we  
25 used a more conservative approach to selecting the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Unit 3 values.

2 The variance is acceptable because we  
3 still comply with Part 20 using these lower values to  
4 evaluate a postulated liquid effluent release. Also  
5 the measured values at the site that the values that  
6 we used are conservative.

7 Variance 2.0-6, here we're requesting to  
8 use the Unit 3 source terms and resulting doses from  
9 the DCD Chapter 15 design basis accident analyses. We  
10 talked about this when we presented Chapter 15. The  
11 SSAR Chapter 15 analyses were based on accidents and  
12 source terms for a range of possible designs,  
13 including the ESBWR values that we had at that time.  
14 The variance is acceptable because the doses in  
15 Chapter 15 are within the NRC limits, and the DCD  
16 analyses are based on assumed site parameters for chi  
17 over Q, and we've demonstrated in the FSAR that our  
18 chi over Q values fall within the DCD values.

19 Therefore, the DCD dose consequences are  
20 bounding for our Unit 3.

21 The last variance on this slide is 2.0-7,  
22 which is a simple one. This is about the coordinates  
23 for the FSAR at the North Anna site. We want to use  
24 the ones that are in our FSAR rather than what are in  
25 the early site permit because basically the early site

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 permit has a typo in it, and so it's in correction.

2 Then also the variance requested another  
3 change where we have abandoned mat foundations from  
4 the originally planned Units 3 and 4 at North Anna,  
5 and they're there. They're in place, and we want to  
6 request approval to leave those mat foundations there.

7 The ESP has a figure in it that says they're going to  
8 be removed. We want to leave them there because we  
9 don't have any kind of seismic Category 1 or 2  
10 structure that will be placed above the abandoned  
11 foundations. So leaving the foundations there isn't  
12 going to impact any of our ne Unit 3 structures.

13 Okay. Those are our variances. Any other  
14 questions on that?

15 The next slide is another introduction.  
16 This is our 2.1 introduction from the SSAR. Here  
17 we're incorporating it by reference, and then we added  
18 a site plan that shows the Unit 3 on the North Anna  
19 site, the ESBWR. We have provided the coordinates for  
20 the Unit 3 reactor building, and then we updated  
21 information about ownership and control of Unit 3.

22 As I think most of you know, we're the  
23 applicant. Dominion is the -- John, do you have a  
24 question?

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Yeah, a couple. Finish.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Finish the discussion.

2 MS. BORSH: Dominion is the applicant for  
3 Unit 3 and Dominion and ODEC, Old Dominion Electric  
4 Cooperative, are going to jointly own the site.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Two questions, and I have  
6 to apologize. I haven't been in either of the  
7 previous Subcommittee meetings.

8 Where are the plant service water pump?  
9 In your handout here you don't have a site plan. I'm  
10 looking at a site plan here from the FSAR. Are they  
11 out near the Unit 3 intake? Are they up -- I couldn't  
12 figure out where they were. It's relevant to a later  
13 question that I have.

14 The plant surface water system, not the  
15 ESWS.

16 MR. QUINN: Right. My name is Geoff  
17 Quinn. I'm with Bechtel.

18 The plant service water system, the pumps  
19 are in a basin which is shown just a little bit south  
20 of the turbine building cooling towers, and there's a  
21 basin and the pumps are in the basic.

22 Can I point it out for you?

23 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm not sure. Yeah, if  
24 you can show me on this drawing it will help.

25 MR. QUINN: Yeah, those are the service --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thanks. Got it.  
2 Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Are you fine for now?

4 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm find for now. I just  
5 didn't know where they were.

6 MS. BORSH: Sure.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: The other question I had  
8 was I understand that Dominion is the applicant, but  
9 the facility is jointly owned by Dominion and Old  
10 Dominion Electric. Who owns which yard and who  
11 controls the operation of the -- operations and  
12 maintenance of the switchyard? Is it Dominion from  
13 inside the plant or is it -- I'll stop asking you  
14 follow-up questions.

15 MS. BORSH: Are you asking --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Who operates the circuit  
17 breakers in the switchyard and maintains the equipment  
18 in the switchyard?

19 MS. BORSH: Dominion.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Dominion. Okay.

21 MS. BORSH: Do you want to add anything to  
22 that?

23 This is Gene Grecheck, our Vice President.

24 MR. GRECHECK: Yeah, Gene Grecheck from  
25 Dominion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dominion is a holding company that owns  
2 several different legal entities. The legal entity  
3 that is the applicant here is Virginia Electric and  
4 Power Company, which is the regulated utility in  
5 Virginia.

6 The transmission system is controlled by a  
7 separate section of the overall corporation, but it is  
8 the same corporation.

9 Now, in Virginia the transmission system  
10 is part of a larger regional transmission  
11 organization, which is PJM. So PJM controls the  
12 operation, the policy operation of the system, but it  
13 is actually physically operated by a segment of  
14 Dominion.

15 So this is different from some other  
16 situations you may be familiar with where you have a  
17 generating company and then there's a separate  
18 transmission company. That is not the case here.  
19 These are just separate legal entities under the  
20 overall Dominion umbrella.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, okay. I used to  
22 work for a utility, and in our utility in our control  
23 room, we could actually operate some of the switchyard  
24 circuit breakers, but not all of them.

25 MR. GRECHECK: That's no different.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Do you have  
2 operation of all of the switchyard circuit breakers  
3 that can connect the off-site power transmission lines  
4 into the -- taking credit for in your license? Can  
5 those circuit breakers be operated from inside the  
6 control room on Unit 3, switchyard circuit breakers?

7 MR. GRECHECK: Anything that is being  
8 taken credit for as part of the safety analysis is  
9 going to be controllable by the plant, just like in  
10 the existing units, in Units 1 and 2.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

12 MS. BORSH: Thanks, Gene.

13 The last bullet on this slide just  
14 describes the arrangements that we've made with the  
15 Commonwealth for warning and assisting people in boats  
16 on the lake when there's an emergency.

17 Two, point, one, the SER with open items  
18 has no open items or confirmatory items for this  
19 section.

20 Two, point, two covers nearby industrial  
21 transportation at military facilities. Once again,  
22 we're incorporating the SSAR. We added a statement  
23 that confirms that no hazardous industrial facilities  
24 have been added near the exclusionary boundary since  
25 the SSAR was submitted, and we added a statement that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there continues to be no hazard to Unit 3.

2 This statement was added to addressing ESP  
3 COL item.

4 We noted in the FSAR that there has been a  
5 small airport added within ten miles of the site.  
6 It's a very small airport. It's private. It has  
7 basically three aircraft on the field. One of them is  
8 a glider.

9 We also identified an additional military  
10 training flight that passes near Unit 3, and we note  
11 that our assumptions on the flight paths for the two  
12 addresses, COL item, were very conservative.

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Do you have a  
14 question, Mr. Stetkar?

15 MEMBER STETKAR: I do. I looked at the --

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Is your red light on?

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Yeah. I'm projecting.  
18 Can I continue?

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Yes.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. I looked at the  
21 aircraft crash frequency analyses, and I understand  
22 what you did. I was curious about the course of the  
23 military aircraft crash frequency, 2e to the minus  
24 nine crash per aircraft light mile number.

25 The only reason that raised the flag with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me is this site is a bit unusual because of the  
2 proximity to those military air traffic control  
3 corridors.

4 I recognize that you've taken a very  
5 conservative estimate of the number of over-flights  
6 per year compared to at least the value that you cited  
7 for whatever it was, 2006 or seven or something, but I  
8 was curious what the source of the crash frequency per  
9 aircraft flight mile data was.

10 MR. PATTON: This is Dan Patton from  
11 Bechtel.

12 That came from a DOE standard. There's a  
13 paucity of data in the NRC guidance on crash  
14 frequency, and so we went to a DOE standard for  
15 calculating that probability.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Do you have the number of  
17 the standard handy? Because I'm kind of familiar with  
18 the DOE standards, and they typically use an aircraft  
19 crash frequency per square mile rather than a per  
20 aircraft flight mile, at least in the ones I'm  
21 familiar with.

22 MR. PATTON: I'll have to get back to you  
23 on that.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: I'd appreciate that.

25 MR. PATTON: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BORSH: All right. In 2.2 we  
2 evaluated potential accidents, including gasoline  
3 tanker truck explosion hazards due to local deliveries  
4 on site. Rao talked about that earlier.

5 We evaluated chemical materials stored on  
6 site, the ones that have the potential to be toxic,  
7 flammable or explosive.

8 And we evaluated the aircraft hazards for  
9 effect on Unit 3.

10 And finally, we identified -- oh, I'm  
11 sorry. We evaluated the potential for wildfires.  
12 That's that.

13 There are two open items for FSAR Section  
14 2.2. The first open item is tracking the rationale  
15 that we used for screening out certain chemicals as  
16 hazards to control room habitability, and the second  
17 open item is tracking our RAI response concerning the  
18 modeling details for calculating the toxic chemical  
19 concentrations in the control room.

20 And there are no confirmatory items for  
21 2.2.

22 We'll go on to 2.3, meteorology.

23 We supplemented the SSAR information to  
24 address the DCD COL item. We provided the coincident  
25 wet bulb temperature, which is 76 degrees Fahrenheit,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which corresponds to the 100-year return period value  
2 for the maximum dry bulb temperature.

3 We also provided the basic wind speed for  
4 non-safety related structures which is 90 miles per  
5 hour, and to address any ESP COL item we added  
6 information on the evaluations of the potential  
7 impacts of cooling tower operations, including local  
8 ambient air temperature, moisture, salt content, and  
9 we concluded they have minimal impact on Unit 3.

10 We addressed another DCD COL item. We  
11 determined that since the primary tower is located  
12 more than ten building heights away from the Unit 3  
13 turbine building, which is the tallest building on the  
14 site, the turbine building doesn't influence the  
15 meteorological measurements that we're making.

16 Also, the closest point on the EAB is more  
17 than ten building heights away from the Unit 3 power  
18 block buildings, and that could have a postulated  
19 fission product release. So as a result, the entire  
20 EAB is located beyond the wake influence zone that can  
21 be induced by tall buildings, for example, the turbine  
22 building or the reactor building.

23 And as we'll see when we address DCD  
24 Appendix 2A in a couple of slides, we determined that  
25 the onsite chi over Q values for use in evaluating

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 potential doses from -- you'll see the values that we  
2 used for evaluating the potential doses from  
3 accidents.

4 In addition to determining the on-site chi  
5 over Q values for postulated accidents, we determined  
6 this off-site chi over Q and D over Q values for  
7 evaluating doses from normal operations. For these  
8 values some are larger than the ESP and SSAR values  
9 due to changes in the distances to the receptors. We  
10 talked about this experience a few slides ago, and we  
11 talked about that in Chapter 12 at our July meeting.

12 Do you all have a question? Okay. Next  
13 slide.

14 This is Appendix 2A where the DCD provides  
15 the ARCON96 source/receptor inputs, and here we  
16 incorporated the DCD appendix and then we provided our  
17 North Anna specific instrumentation heights and  
18 meteorological data as required by DCD COL item.

19 We also identified the Unit 3 receptor to  
20 source directions. The DCD directions are adjusted by  
21 an angle of approximately 24 degrees counterclockwise  
22 between the ESBWR plant north and the Unit 3 plant  
23 north.

24 DR. WALLIS: Tom asked about projecting  
25 population.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BORSH: Yes.

2 DR. WALLIS: And this Section 2.3 you talk  
3 about residents, meat animals, vegetable gardens and  
4 milk cows. Did you project those populations, too?

5 MS. BORSH: Dan, do you want to go?

6 MR. PATTON: Have we projected -- I'm  
7 sorry -- which populations?

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Ancillary  
9 populations.

10 DR. WALLIS: How would you know how many  
11 milk cows are going to be there when the plant is in  
12 operation 15 years from now?

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: They're not happy in  
14 Virginia. They'll come to Wisconsin.

15 (Laughter.)

16 DR. WALLIS: I think it's more likely the  
17 other way around, isn't it?

18 MR. PATTON: This is Dan Patton from  
19 Bechtel.

20 Actually the analysis is based on the most  
21 recent land use survey that's done for the existing  
22 units.

23 DR. WALLIS: Changed considerably.

24 MR. PATTON: It could. The analysis is  
25 pretty conservative in that we looked at the closest

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anything, residence, garden, meat animal. There are  
2 no milk animals within five miles currently, and we  
3 based the analysis on one of everything at the closest  
4 of anything in all directions. So it turned out that  
5 the closest of any of the sensitive receptors was a  
6 residence and in a certain direction we located for  
7 the purpose of this calculation the residence, the  
8 garden, the meat animal at that distance, and we swung  
9 it in all compass directions. So we've been pretty  
10 conservative in that treatment.

11 MS. BORSH: Thanks, Dan.

12 So as I said before, in Appendix 2A, we  
13 provide the North Anna specific on-site chi over Q  
14 values from the site specific analysis that we  
15 performed. We also state that we'll establish admin  
16 controls prior to and during movement of irradiated  
17 fuel bundles to insure that doors and personnel  
18 airlocks on the east sides of the reactor building or  
19 fuel building are promptly closed under conditions  
20 that are indicative of a fuel handling accident.

21 Two, point, three, we have no open items  
22 and no confirmatory items in the SER with open items,  
23 and I think at this point we'll turn it over to the  
24 NRC for presentation.

25 MS. BERRIOS: Good morning. My name is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Ilka Berrios.

2 Since this is a big chapter, what we're  
3 going to do we're going to have three presentations.  
4 This one is go from Section 2.0 to 2.3. This  
5 afternoon we're having one for 2.4 and then another  
6 one for Section 2.5.

7 The content of Section 2.0, this section  
8 incorporates by reference ESBWR DCD Section 2.0. We  
9 have 33 items in this chapter that they're evaluated  
10 through the sections 2.1 through 2.5, and we have  
11 supplement information that we're explaining in the  
12 next slide.

13 For this section, the staff looked for  
14 completeness in the following tables, and the first  
15 table that we have is an evaluation of the Unit 3  
16 site, 36. However, what we're looking for here is to  
17 be sure that the Unit 3 site characteristic values,  
18 what we've seen, the DCD site parameter's value and  
19 the ESP site characteristics.

20 As everyone know, we have no departures  
21 for this application, but, yes, we have some variances  
22 which are a deviation from the ESP, and we have seven,  
23 as Gina already explained, issues and establishing  
24 these variances in their respective sections.

25 The second table identifies all the zero

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 items for this chapter and the FSAR section where each  
2 item is addressed, and the staff will be reporting  
3 that during the first --.

4 As I said the application will be  
5 providing Sections 2.1 through 2.5.

6 Now I'm going to review with Rao Tammara,  
7 which is the reviewer for Sections 2.1 and 2.2.

8 MR. TAMMARA: My name is Rao Tammara.

9 I reviewed the Sections 2.1 and 2.2. Two,  
10 point, one is mostly geography and demography, and 2.2  
11 is nearby facilities and external hazards.

12 Two, point, one, most of the information  
13 has been included in COL by reference with the early  
14 site permit. The early site permit has been  
15 identified with two ESP seawall items. One is the  
16 precise site location of the Unit 3 and the second one  
17 is any -- that is, in 2.1, and 2.2 is who has the  
18 authority or the control activities. Those have been  
19 clarified in Section 2.1.1 and 2.1.2.

20 And also there is a permit condition to  
21 have the ownership and controls, and the applicant has  
22 come up with the understanding of the previous Old  
23 Dominion Electric Cooperative. Dominion has the  
24 overall control of the whole facility and control  
25 area.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Adn those permit conditions as well as the  
2 seawall conditions have been satisfied.

3 Most of the staff, 2.1.1 is the location.  
4 The 2.1.2 is the EAB and the site identification, and  
5 2.1.3 is the population distribution as I explained  
6 earlier. Most of this stuff has been included by  
7 reference from the ESP, the population, how they have  
8 done.

9 We also independently -- confirmatory  
10 checks have been made, and staff has done independent  
11 analysis and confirmed the applicant's values  
12 reasonable.

13 Section 2.2 is dealing with the facilities  
14 in nearby. That would include industrial facilities,  
15 routes, any barges with respect to any explosions or  
16 any releases and delayed ignition due to the chemical  
17 releases, and if there is any explosion and there is a  
18 potential for any missiles, and also there is a  
19 potential for any chemical leak that would impair the  
20 control room habitability. These are the external  
21 events potential to the safe operation of the plant  
22 and also safe shutdown of the plant have been looked  
23 at, and we have independently analyzed and also  
24 checked so that they are not posing any threat to the  
25 safe operation of the plant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And one of the C royal (phonetic)  
2 conditions was from the ESP their having to look at  
3 the on-site chemical storage at that time, and that  
4 was the -- one of the C royal conditions or C royal  
5 action items, and they have addressed that one, and  
6 they analyze the chemicals. Part of that one, they  
7 were identified to underground storage tanks for  
8 gasoline and that would be assessed for the  
9 probability that has been discussed and explained.

10           And also we had a concern with any of the  
11 Unit 1-2 turbine missiles have a potential to have any  
12 threat to the Unit 3. That was the RAI we have asked  
13 and that has been resolved and satisfied. Right, the  
14 orientation is.

15           And there is only one open item still with  
16 respect to the chemicals because they identified eight  
17 chemicals which have been screened out, but they ask  
18 for the methodology how they have been screened out,  
19 and that is one of the open items still being carried  
20 on.

21           CHAIRMAN CORRADINI:       Somebody on the  
22 bridge line better put themselves on mute. We can  
23 hear you fumbling around with something.

24           Sorry. Keep on going.

25           MR. TAMMARA: And they identified as they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mentioned, there was one airport and also one military  
2 airway. They reanalyzed and presented in the C royal,  
3 and we looked at the -- that probability is  
4 reasonable because we have a DOE reference which has  
5 some numbers.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. TAMMARA: I will show you that  
8 reference, I mean.

9 So I think --

10 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm sorry. I have many,  
11 many --

12 MR. TAMMARA: But remember they have  
13 chosen using the reasonable range.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: I have many references  
15 that have many numbers that range over two or three  
16 orders of magnitude. So selecting one particular  
17 reference with one particular number doesn't  
18 necessarily mean --

19 MR. TAMMARA: But I don't think if you  
20 take a look at the civil (phonetic), they have  
21 actually four, ten to the power of minus ten which is  
22 much lower --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm glad you brought that  
24 up because I actually traced that number back, and  
25 it's published in NUREG 0800, and it's derived from a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 paper that was published by a researcher in 1972.

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Former ACRS member.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: It has very little to do  
4 with actual current civilian aircraft crash statistics  
5 that are published yearly by NTSB. So I was curious.

6 Simply because a number is published in a reference  
7 that's traceable, one can, indeed, trace that  
8 reference and find that number. It doesn't  
9 necessarily mean that it's relevant to what happens in  
10 the real world.

11 So I guess I have that -- since you  
12 brought it up, I didn't want to bring up the civilian,  
13 but you brought it up so I will. I have equal -- in  
14 fact, I have a greater question about the frequency of  
15 the civilian aircraft crash frequency.

16 MR. TAMMARA: And we obtained  
17 independently the fair data, actual data for --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Number of flights.

19 MR. TAMMARA: -- number of flights.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: That's true.

21 MR. TAMMARA: From 2004 to 2008, and by  
22 looking at that data, they use the data depending upon  
23 what type of aircraft it is, commercial or military.  
24 We didn't go in with -- and based upon that data, the  
25 number is really much lower than 6,000. That's what I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compared.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: The military aircraft  
3 crash or the military aircraft overflight frequency is  
4 less than 6,000. That's true.

5 MR. TAMMARA: That's right. I think about  
6 1,600, to be precise. That's what I got from all  
7 those 40 years.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: There's still a question  
9 about the sources for the crash rate data, that the  
10 crash is per aircraft flight mile.

11 The reason I was curious about this is  
12 because of the proximity to the flight corridors and  
13 the fact that the current calculations in the FSAR  
14 show a cumulative -- a total frequency, military plus  
15 commercial that is slightly higher than 1e to the  
16 minus seven.

17 Now, I'm not going to, you know, draw hard  
18 lines at 1.000 E to the minus seven, but it's on  
19 slightly above that number now so that if there is a  
20 concern about that being some type of de facto  
21 acceptance criteria, some changes in those craft  
22 frequencies could make a difference there.

23 MR. TAMMARA: Actual acceptance criteria  
24 is one tenth to the minus six.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: I know, yeah.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TAMMARA: If the actual data is  
2 available. So I'm not contradicting your point, but  
3 it is --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: I was just curious about,  
5 you know, the depth to which the review went back to  
6 look at the source information for those analyses.

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think where John is  
8 coming from --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: We can talk about it.  
10 That's enough.

11 MR. TAMMARA: But I have one more point to  
12 make. There are certain instances, you know, there  
13 are applications where the aircraft probability has  
14 about a ten to the minus six. So the fall-back  
15 position at that time, that situation is to go and  
16 look at the PRA and look at the coded image frequency  
17 aspect because this is initially even probability, and  
18 essentially if you can prove that your dose criteria  
19 is met with the probability, that is --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: How to do that though.

21 MR. TAMMARA: I agree, but what I'm  
22 saying, it is a concern. It should not be ten to the  
23 power minus six, but there are certain options which  
24 we can precisely take a look at it. That's all I'm  
25 saying.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BERRIOS: We're going to -- during  
2 this review we have all this week, we have Kevin  
3 Quinlan representing for him.

4 MR. QUINLAN: Thank you.

5 My name is Kevin Quinlan with NRO, and I'm  
6 the presenter.

7 Brad Harvey was the lead reviewer for  
8 Section 2.3 of this application.

9 I'd like to just --

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: You assisted, I  
11 assume.

12 MR. QUINLAN: I actually did not assist in  
13 this. He asked me to present for him.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So we can ask you the  
15 in depth questions?

16 MR. QUINLAN: You sure can.

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Keep on going.

18 MR. QUINLAN: Much of Chapter 2, Chapter  
19 2.3 incorporated by reference, Revision 9 to the North  
20 Anna early site permit SR. Below is a list of the COL  
21 items, and the only variance in our section is down at  
22 the bottom, and it's variance 2.0-1, which is related  
23 to the long-term dispersion estimates.

24 This is a list of the regulations and  
25 review guidance that were used for Section 2.3.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's all I need to say about that.

2 Okay. This is the technical topics of  
3 interest for Section 2.3. Section 2.3.1 is the  
4 regional climatology, and this is a comparison of the  
5 climatic set parameters and the site characteristics,  
6 mainly the 50-year and the 100-year wind speed, three  
7 second gusts, the maximum tornado wind speeds, the  
8 maximum roof load for winter precipitation, and the  
9 zero percent exceedance and 100-year return period  
10 temperatures.

11 The staff was able to confirm all of the  
12 applicants' site characteristics, and we were able to  
13 state that all of the site characteristics were within  
14 the bounds of the DCD.

15 Section 2.3.2, local meteorology,  
16 addresses COL Item 2.3-1, which is the cooling tower-  
17 induced effects on temperature, moisture and salt  
18 deposition. The staff and the applicant both used the  
19 seasonal and annual cooling tower impact code, or  
20 SACTI code, and the staff agreed with the applicant  
21 that there's no adverse effects due to air  
22 temperature, moisture increases at the HVAC intakes,  
23 and salt deposition on any of the electrical  
24 equipment.

25 Section 2.3.4 is the short-term diffusion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 estimates for accidents, and this was a comparison of  
2 the atmospheric dispersion site parameters and the  
3 site characteristics. This is for the control room  
4 chi over Qs and the EAB and LPZ chi over Q values.  
5 This was done using the Arcon-96 computer model and  
6 the PAVAN computer model and used three years of  
7 meteorological data.

8 the staff was able to confirm all of the  
9 applicant's results and state that they were within  
10 the DCD parameters.

11 And Section 2.3.5 was, again, a comparison  
12 of the atmospheric dispersion site parameters and the  
13 site characteristics. We verified the release points  
14 and the receptor locations per COL Item 2.3-3, and  
15 this is the only variance in the section, was variance  
16 2.0-1, which Dominion discussed a little bit earlier,  
17 but it recalculated the North Anna 3 maximum long-term  
18 chi over Q and D over Q values at specific receptors.

19 Just to restate, this was done because the  
20 applicant reviewed the updated land use census and  
21 determined that a number of the distances had changed  
22 since the SSAR had been approved, and again, the staff  
23 was able to confirm all of the applicant's results to  
24 be within DCD values or DCD parameters.

25 For 2.3, all of the regulatory

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements were satisfied and we have no open items  
2 in this section.

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Then on to 2.4, at  
4 least for the Dominion part.

5 (Pause in proceedings.)

6 MS. BORSH: SSAR -- sorry -- SFAR. Thank  
7 you, Dan.

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: All alone.

9 MS. BORSH: No, I am not alone.

10 FSAR, hydrology. We incorporate SSAR,  
11 Section 2.4 by reference, and we supplemented that  
12 SSAR by explaining that the layout of Unit 3 will  
13 affect a few small wetlands and the upstream portions  
14 of two intermittent streams that flow into Lake Anna.  
15 No other natural drainage features require changes to  
16 accommodate Unit 3.

17 We also specify that the design plant  
18 grade elevation, Grade 4 safety related structure  
19 systems and components, which is at elevation 290  
20 feet. This provides more than 20 feet of free board  
21 above the design bassi flooding level.

22 Next slide, please.

23 Okay. We go on in Section 2.4. The local  
24 intense precipitation is discharged to Lake Anna, and  
25 we've located the safety related structure system and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 components at elevations that are above the maximum  
2 water surface elevation that would be produced by  
3 local intense precipitation.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I have a question  
5 about that. I just happen to have stumbled through  
6 Dominion at the site right when you had a ice storm.  
7 So tell me intense precipitation includes cold intense  
8 precipitation, but what is the limit relative to that  
9 sort of low temperature ice storm or snow loads?

10 MS. BORSH: Minus 40. Are you asking  
11 about temperature or are you asking about  
12 precipitation and the measurement?

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Well, the day I  
14 happened to walk through every branch on every tree  
15 was cracking and falling. The they were offline  
16 because of sagging transmission lines, not the plant;  
17 all the stuff getting things to and from the plant.

18 So my question is what's the design base  
19 in that area for that sort of event. I'm just  
20 curious.

21 MS. BORSH: Well, we have freeze  
22 projection for our systems that are out in the yard.  
23 Okay? So that they can still function in the cold  
24 weather. We have roofs that have been designed to  
25 accommodate now loads. I'm not exactly sure --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Well, I'm trying to  
2 understand for low temperature events what is your  
3 design base. Is it essentially a snow load at a  
4 certain temperature? That's what I'm asking.

5 MS. BORSH: Oh, Geoff, do you want to  
6 answer it?

7 MR. QUINN: Geoff Quinn, Bechtel.

8 We look at a normal -- the maximum ground  
9 snow load, and then we take a look into account the  
10 maximum winter precipitation, and we look at these on  
11 roof loads.

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So ice storms would  
13 be encapsulated by a snow load?

14 MR. QUINN: Craig.

15 MR. TALBOT: Yes. This is Craig Talbot  
16 with Bechtel.

17 And in accordance with the parameters set  
18 forth in the United States guidance that we look at a  
19 100-year snow pack on the ground and combine that with  
20 a winter probable maximum precipitation to determine  
21 the maximum loading.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. So the answer  
23 to my question is yes, based on your 100-year snow  
24 load. Is that what you're saying?

25 MR. TALBOT: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

2 DR. WALLIS: But isn't this a different  
3 event? Ice on wires is not snow.

4 MR. TALBOT: That is correct. It's ice  
5 and water, not just snow.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I guess what we're  
7 asking, and if you want to think about it some more  
8 that's fine; I'm just trying to understand that at  
9 least in this region of the country I'm not so much  
10 worried about snow, but every time I hear about an  
11 event it has to do with some sort of ice storm  
12 whizzing through the area.

13 So what I'm kind of asking is is the snow  
14 load event limiting in this region of the country. I  
15 guess that's what I'm trying to get at or is an ice  
16 storm the limiting event.

17 MS. BORSH: Limiting from keeping the  
18 plant on line or from safe shutdown or --

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Shutdown.

20 MS. BORSH: Okay. All right.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: You can think about  
22 that and get back to us.

23 MS. BORSH: Craig.

24 MR. TALBOT: Yeah. We would need to do  
25 that. It's not a question we were actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anticipating as far as the probable maximum  
2 precipitation.

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Our job is to give  
4 you unanticipated questions.

5 DR. WALLIS: Snow load on the roof is one  
6 thing, but ice which coats things and prevents you  
7 from operating switches and opening doors and all  
8 kinds of things is quite a different event.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: They don't have to do  
10 that analysis. All they do is a structural analysis  
11 based on loading.

12 DR. WALLIS: But the reality is an ice  
13 storm is different. It is not covered by the normal  
14 snow load analysis.

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Well, give that some  
16 thought and we will talk again out there somewhere.

17 MR. TALBOT: Okay.

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Keep on going.

19 MS. BORSH: Let's go on. All right. The  
20 second item on this slide, the water supply to the  
21 ultimate heat sink is above the design plant grade  
22 elevation also, and therefore, it's capable of  
23 withstanding the probable maximum flood on streams or  
24 rivers without loss of the ultimate heat sink safety  
25 functions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide, please.

2 To address two ESP COL items we explain  
3 that the ultimate heat sink for the passive ESBWR  
4 design does not use safety related engineering  
5 underground reservoirs or storage basins. The  
6 ultimate heat sink is in the reactor building. So  
7 even if Lake Anna were to be drained due to a dam  
8 failure, no safety related structures or systems for  
9 Unit 3 would be adversely affected.

10 DR. WALLIS: No, you're going fast through  
11 all of this. This maximum water surface elevation and  
12 intense precipitation, this is where there's all this  
13 analysis about flow in the ditches and flow over roads  
14 and stuff like that. The margins seem to be fairly  
15 low. Isn't it like 1.8 feet or something like that?  
16 A lot margin, isn't there?

17 MS. BORSH: Yeah, and, well, we've gotten  
18 some questions, RAIs on that, too. Do you have a  
19 specific question or would you like us to just address  
20 the fact that there's a question about the margin,  
21 Graham?

22 MR. TALBOT: Okay. On the margin if  
23 you're referring to the Unit 3 structures, the margin  
24 is a little less than two feet. That is considering a  
25 significant amount of conservatism in the analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The analysis --

2 DR. WALLIS: The conservatism is you  
3 assume that all the culverts are blocked; is that  
4 right?

5 MR. TALBOT: That is one measure of the  
6 conservatism, yes.

7 DR. WALLIS: And what about debris on the  
8 roads? That's assumed to be washed over? Is it there  
9 or what about it?

10 The road act as dams in this situation.

11 MR. TALBOT: That is correct, and where we  
12 have flow crossing roads we assume them to act as  
13 dams.

14 DR. WALLIS: So there's no debris on the  
15 road then.

16 MR. TALBOT: The debris on the road is  
17 considered in looking at the coefficients that are  
18 used.

19 DR. WALLIS: What's in the coefficient,  
20 okay.

21 MR. TALBOT: And we assumed high  
22 coefficients. We also assumed complete runoff from  
23 all areas as though it was all impervious even though  
24 the area is not.

25 We also in the analysis take into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consideration reducing flow times, which also is a  
2 conservative assumption that accounts for no detention  
3 of any kind of flows along the way. So, in other  
4 words, the peak discharges compound one on top of each  
5 other by everybody increasing these discharges.

6 And all of these things together then give  
7 us what we estimate to be conservative results, and so  
8 we feel confident that the numbers that we have come  
9 up with are on the conservative side, and the 1.8 feet  
10 is a reasonable margin for that area.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So if I could just  
12 say back, you're saying that given all of the analyses  
13 that maximize the level, the 1.8 feet you still feel  
14 is adequate margin.

15 MR. TALBOT: Yes.

16 DR. WALLIS: I guess that when we get to  
17 the staff the staff themselves did some calculations  
18 which we can talk about.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Which we have to talk  
20 about, correct.

21 MR. TALBOT: That's correct, and this is a  
22 different margin that is down in the unit, in the  
23 boundary between Unit 3 and Unit 2, and that margin  
24 down there is less, and that's where the questions are  
25 coming from.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: All right. Thank  
2 you.

3 Go ahead.

4 MS. BORSH: The next item on this slide is  
5 about the emergency cooling water for Unit 3. It's  
6 provided from the ultimate heat sink, which is not  
7 affected by ice conditions because it's inside the  
8 reactor building.

9 Yes.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Can I ask about have Unit  
11 1 and 2 had any icing problems with their cooling  
12 water intakes, needle ice, that type of thing? I'm  
13 not talking about, you know, major blocks of ice, but  
14 needle ice clogging up intake screens and so forth.

15 MS. BORSH: Craig, I know we talk about  
16 ice in the FSAR. Can you talk about that from Units 1  
17 and 2 or is that beyond what you looked at?

18 MR. TALBOT: No, no. We did look into  
19 that, and we investigated that and asked questions  
20 about that, and to the best of our knowledge and the  
21 knowledge that we have received from Dominion, there  
22 has been no issues of icing in the Unit 1 and 2 intake  
23 area.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Great. Thanks.

25 MS. BORSH: To address two ESP COL items,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we explain that the UHS for the passive ESBWR design  
2 doesn't use safety related engineered underground  
3 reservoirs or storage basins. As I said, UHS in the  
4 reactor building. So -- oh, did we just talk about  
5 this? I'm on a different slide. Never mind. You're  
6 good. Excuse me.

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's okay.

8 MS. BORSH: To address an ESP COL item  
9 regarding whether Lake Anna is used for safety related  
10 water withdrawals, we've included an explanation in  
11 the FSAR that the ultimate heat sink for Unit 3 has  
12 water in place during Unit 3 operation for safety  
13 related cooling in the event that use of the UHS is  
14 required. That's what we talked about earlier, the  
15 water being in the reactor building.

16 Lake Anna is not used for safety related  
17 water withdrawals for Unit 3.

18 Another ESP COL item requires us to  
19 address slope embankment protection for the Unit 3  
20 intake structure. We describe the location of the  
21 intake structure, including the fact that the  
22 embankment for the structure is protected by rip-rap  
23 to prevent local runoff from eroding the structure.

24 We also note that for the ESBWR design,  
25 the intake structure is not safety related.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Any questions on that?

2 Okay. Two, point, four, next slide. The  
3 maximum PMP. Okay. We're addressing another DCD COL  
4 item, and we performed a local PMP flood analysis,  
5 probable maximum precipitation flood analysis.

6 The maximum PMP water level in the power  
7 block area is 2.8 feet below the design plant grade  
8 elevation for safety related facilities. Therefore,  
9 no --

10 DR. WALLIS: This PIP is the sort of  
11 deluge from a cloud or something? This stands for  
12 probable maximum precipitation?

13 MS. BORSH: Correct. So no safety related  
14 structure is subject to static or --

15 DR. WALLIS: So your 2.8 is the same as  
16 the 1.8 that we heard before?

17 MR. TALBOT: I misspoke. The 2.8 is the  
18 correct value.

19 DR. WALLIS: Oh, so the 1.8 is not  
20 correct?

21 MR. TALBOT: That's correct.

22 DR. WALLIS: I read 1.8 though when I read  
23 a document.

24 MR. TALBOT: Let me quickly look. I've  
25 got the document right here in front of me.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: It's a minor point, but I  
2 suppose if you changed it to 0.8 then we'd worry the  
3 other way.

4 MS. BORSH: Yeah.

5 DR. WALLIS: It's not very much, is it,  
6 really? Two, point, eight is better.

7 MS. BORSH: Two, point, eight?

8 MR. TALBOT: Looking.

9 DR. WALLIS: Is there really a level when  
10 you've got all of these surges and hydraulic jumps and  
11 waves and stuff? I mean, what is the level?

12 MR. TALBOT: Well, that is the maximum  
13 level, and this is due to the local, like you said,  
14 the local cloud burst over the site, and so the level  
15 in the ditches is not constant. It moves as it moves  
16 down the ditches, and so what we give you when we tell  
17 you that water level, it is the maximum that we have  
18 computed in those ditches.

19 And I'm reading that right now from the  
20 FSAR, and that value is 2.8 feet.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you.

22 MS. BORSH: All right. So what we're  
23 saying here is that no safety related structure is  
24 subject to static or dynamic loading due to flooding  
25 as a result of a design basis flood event or local

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PMP event. No flood protection measures are required  
2 for Unit 3, and no tech specs or emergency procedures  
3 are required to implement flood protection activities.

4 To address an ESP COL item that deals with  
5 low water conditions in Lake Anna, we added  
6 information to the FSAR to describe the two operating  
7 modes of the circulating water system. We talked a  
8 little bit about this when we talked about Chapter 10.

9 We'll either have energy conservation mode without  
10 the dry cooling tower or we'll use the maximum water  
11 concentration mode with the dry cooling tower and  
12 hybrid cooling tower operating in series.

13 Next.

14 In Section 2.4 we also provided  
15 supplemental information based on additional borings,  
16 groundwater level measurements, and hydraulic  
17 conductivity testing that we performed specifically  
18 for Unit 3. As a result, we identified a variance  
19 from the SSAR. We have a variance 2.4-1 that requests  
20 approval to use the void ratio, porosity, and seepage  
21 velocity of saprolite rather than the SSAR values.

22 The Unit 3 values that we'd like to use  
23 resulted from the additional data that we collected  
24 during the subsurface investigation. This variance is  
25 acceptable because we'll still comply with the 10 CFR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 20 amendments for radionuclide concentrations as a  
2 result of a postulated release of liquid effluents in  
3 the groundwater pathways.

4 Section 2.4, we also provided supplemental  
5 information about groundwater supply wells,  
6 groundwater use, and the groundwater level monitoring  
7 program. We identified a variance involving the North  
8 Anna water supply well information. We found that the  
9 variance is acceptable because the corrected and new  
10 information continues to support the conclusions in  
11 the SSAR that we incorporated by reference.

12 Okay. The estimated maximum groundwater  
13 level that could occur in the power block area is  
14 seven feet below the design plant grade elevation of  
15 290 feet.

16 DR. WALLIS: I have a question. Why is it  
17 conservative to assume 80 percent of the tank contents  
18 come out instead of 100 percent?

19 MS. BORSH: Craig, would you like to --  
20 oh, this is really Stu.

21 Stu, are you on the line yet?

22 MR. TAYLOR: Yes. This is Stewart Taylor  
23 with Bechtel.

24 And there is guidance provided in --

25 DR. WALLIS: This is NRC; is that right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TAYLOR: BTT 11-6 that recommends the  
2 use of 80 percent of the tank capacity for that  
3 analysis.

4 DR. WALLIS: But suppose the hole is at  
5 the bottom.

6 MR. TAYLOR: I'm sorry. I didn't hear  
7 that.

8 DR. WALLIS: It seems very peculiar to  
9 pick 80 percent when 100 percent would have been a  
10 simple thing to do. It wouldn't have raised any  
11 questions. If you go back, this is a GE-H assumption  
12 or is it a staff assumption?

13 MR. TAYLOR: No, this is an NRC guidance  
14 document.

15 DR. WALLIS: I don't see it. It's one of  
16 these?

17 MS. BORSH: In the branch technical  
18 position I think is what Stu said, Graham. Okay?

19 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

20 MS. BORSH: So can I talk about the fact  
21 that we don't need a permanent de-watering system for  
22 Unit 3?

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Please do.

24 MS. BORSH: Okay. We don't need one.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Why?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BORSH: Because what we found was that  
2 the maximum groundwater level elevation is seven feet  
3 below the design.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm not a hydrologist.  
5 So I'm going to need some help here. I notice that  
6 you have groundwater elevations from several wells,  
7 borings that you put in at the site, and they vary  
8 right around the immediate area of the power block  
9 anywhere from about 266 to about 298 feet currently.

10 I understand that the planned nominal  
11 grade level will be 290 feet, and I understand you did  
12 a bunch of analyses to estimate where the groundwater  
13 elevation would be after you get everything in place,  
14 and that came out to be 283 feet, seven feet below the  
15 290.

16 If I look at the elevations of the  
17 buildings, I notice that the basement elevations for  
18 the vast majority of the buildings are substantially  
19 below 283 feet, substantially below groundwater level.

20 Why don't you need to do watering system? Are you  
21 just going to let the stuff float in the basement?

22 MS. BORSH: Craig, it's Gina. Are you  
23 there?

24 MR. TALBOT: I'm here, but this is really  
25 a question for Loren or Angela.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BORSH: Yeah, Loren, are you on yet?

2 MR. MATTHEWS: Yeah, I'm here.

3 MS. BORSH: Oh, okay. This is Loren  
4 Matthews from Bechtel.

5 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, it's probably more of  
6 a design issue than it is anything else, but the idea  
7 is that there would be waterproofing around the  
8 foundations below the ground surface or below two  
9 feet. The two foot is coming from the reactor vendor,  
10 and that's what they say they can -- that's how high  
11 they can stand the groundwater level to be.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Is that below the base  
13 mat of any structure or is that below grade level?

14 MR. MATTHEWS: It's two feet below --  
15 well, it's two feet below the final floor grade  
16 elevation, I believe.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Floor grade elevation or  
18 plant grade? Because plant grade is 290 feet. That  
19 as best as I can tell is if I'm standing on the ground  
20 looking up at the sky. My feet would be standing at  
21 290 feet elevation; is that correct?

22 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes. That's right.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Basement elevations, for  
24 example, of the reactor and fuel building are 224  
25 feet, which is not unusual. That's about 65 feet

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 below grade. Two, twenty-four feet is about 60 feet  
2 below 283 feet or about 60 feet below the estimated  
3 groundwater elevation.

4 Why don't I need a de-watering system?

5 DR. WALLIS: It's just standing in a pool.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: A large fraction of most  
7 of the bottoms of the buildings are below estimated  
8 groundwater level, as I understand it, but I don't  
9 know why the conclusion I don't need a ground de-  
10 watering system. I perhaps could understand it if I  
11 simply look at only safety related equipment, which is  
12 passive and shielded by and large internal in the  
13 buildings, but I'm not convinced that this site  
14 doesn't need a groundwater de-watering system,  
15 especially to protect RTNSS equipment.

16 The follow-up question was are you going  
17 to have any underground cable ducts that supply power  
18 to RTNSS equipment, in particular, that could be below  
19 groundwater level.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Do you have an answer  
21 now or do you want to cogitate over that at lunch?

22 MR. TAYLOR: This is Stewart Taylor with  
23 Bechtel.

24 I maybe could add something to that. The  
25 DCD, their design basis for the ESBWR is provided

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 groundwater is no more than two feet below ground  
2 surface, that their design -- that's the design basis  
3 for the ESBWR. So at least our assumption is that  
4 provided, you know, we have -- the water table is  
5 deeper than two feet below ground surface and it turns  
6 out to be about seven feet based on our predictions,  
7 then their design is adequate.

8 MS. BORSH: So, Stu, you're saying it's  
9 really -- sorry, Graham. Go ahead.

10 Well, Stu, you're saying it's really a DCD  
11 question, but what we'll do is we'll go back and talk  
12 with Rick and the GE-H people about it and see if we  
13 can get an answer for you today.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thank you.

15 DR. WALLIS: Now, John mentioned the  
16 observation wells. I notice -- you probably said it  
17 already -- one observation well was 314 feet. Did you  
18 get that, John?

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Yeah, I did, but that was  
20 not -- I just looked at four or five right immediately  
21 around --

22 DR. WALLIS: This goes away when you grade  
23 the site and everything? Somehow or other you change  
24 the groundwater level so that we should ignore those  
25 high levels?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TAYLOR: This is Stu Taylor again.

2 You know, all of those measurements  
3 reflect the North Anna site in its current condition,  
4 and when Unit 3 is constructed, there is going to be,  
5 you know, changes in grading. There's going to be  
6 changes in recharge the groundwater, and what's been  
7 done in the FSAR is to develop what we call a post  
8 construction groundwater model that reflects those  
9 changes to the site characteristics.

10 So it's with that model that we're making  
11 these predictions of what the post construction  
12 groundwater level is.

13 So the answer to your question is those  
14 pre-construction groundwater levels that have been  
15 observed aren't necessarily relevant for the site in  
16 its post construction state.

17 DR. WALLIS: Well, there's another thing.  
18 You said there's negligible seepage from the lake  
19 because it's 1,000 feet away? Over years presumably  
20 there is seepage. It doesn't matter to water over a  
21 long period of time.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: I look at it as saturated  
23 groundwater. So it doesn't make too much difference  
24 where it's coming from.

25 DR. WALLIS: It's going towards the lake.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: It's there from the lake  
2 already.

3 DR. WALLIS: It's going towards the lake  
4 presumably. So I didn't understand that business  
5 about seepage from the lake.

6 MS. BORSH: Bechtel, do you want to -- oh,  
7 Geoff, do you want to?

8 MR. QUINN: Loren, isn't that related to  
9 the construction?

10 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, it was. I mean, I'm  
11 not quite sure where the exact quote is or where it's  
12 referenced.

13 DR. WALLIS: It says de-watering during  
14 construction. So you say that because it's not going  
15 to take five years to build; therefore, we don't have  
16 to worry about seepage from the lake. Okay. Later on  
17 it reaches some sort of equilibrium, which is fine.

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Right, but I think  
19 it's two different -- unless I misunderstand.

20 DR. WALLIS: It's two different issues.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Yeah. Okay.

22 MS. BORSH: So, Graham, your question is  
23 answered? Okay.

24 DR. WALLIS: So are you going to talk  
25 about the absorption coefficients, Kd's, that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to be so variable by orders of magnitude?

2 We know that radionuclides don't follow  
3 the water, that they get absorbed and so on. Their  
4 rate of progression through the ground is different  
5 from the water. You seem to have a huge order of  
6 magnitude variation in these absorption coefficients.

7 I wondered wasn't this -- how are you going to sort  
8 that out? You have to make some calculation and  
9 prediction.

10 MS. BORSH: Stu, would you like to talk,  
11 answer Graham's question?

12 MR. TAYLOR: Sure. When you look at --  
13 again, this is Stu Taylor from Bechtel -- when you  
14 look at literature data for distribution coefficients  
15 for any particular element or substance, it's very  
16 common to see order of magnitude variation in the data  
17 even from samples taken from the same site and they  
18 typically are log normally distributed. So that kind  
19 of variation is expected.

20 Now, what was done in the analysis for the  
21 North Anna was that -- well, two things were done.  
22 One is there were samples taken from the site and  
23 analyzed to determine the Kd values. And then that  
24 information was used to make conservative estimates of  
25 radionuclide transport, and what has been done in an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 RAI response that has been submitted, and I'm not  
2 quite sure exactly where it stands in the licensing  
3 process, but the latest analysis uses the minimum site  
4 specific Kd values for the radionuclide transport  
5 analysis.

6 DR. WALLIS: Okay. So you've eventually  
7 done what the staff asked you to do, which was use the  
8 minimum value.

9 MR. TAYLOR: Correct.

10 DR. WALLIS: Okay. Thank you.

11 MS. BORSH: The last bullet on this slide  
12 that we have up, Slide 23, is talking about the design  
13 features that have been incorporated into the ESBWR  
14 design to preclude this accidental release of liquid  
15 effluence that you're asking about, and we noted that  
16 the tanks are located -- for a groundwater release,  
17 the tanks are located in the rad waste building, which  
18 has design features that include a seismically  
19 designed rad waste building, steel lined compartments  
20 for the tanks, and a building -- some system -- maybe  
21 somebody could mute, silence their phone or mute their  
22 line -- to contain any releases that may result from a  
23 release from a tank.

24 For a surface water release, the  
25 condensate storage tank is the only above-ground tank

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we have outside of containment. Its design  
2 features include a basin surrounding the tank to  
3 prevent uncontrolled runoff in the event of a tank  
4 failure, and the basin volume is sized to contain the  
5 total tank capacity.

6 Also, a sump located inside the retention  
7 basin has provisions for sampling the collected  
8 liquids prior to routing them to the liquid waste  
9 management system or the storm drain.

10 Here we're talking about the accidental  
11 release, again, of the radioactive liquid effluent to  
12 either groundwater or surface water, and we found in  
13 our analysis that we comply with the 10 CFR 20 limits  
14 for release to the unrestricted areas.

15 Based on the locations of the safety  
16 related structure assistance in components, we've  
17 determined that no technical specifications or  
18 emergency procedures are required to prevent  
19 hydrological phenomena from degrading them.

20 And then finally we note in our FSAR that  
21 we'll shut down Unit 3 when the water level in Lake  
22 Anna drops below 242 feet.

23 There are four open items in this SER with  
24 open items. The first open item is tracking an RAI  
25 that requests that we include more information in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SER regarding the locally intense precipitation flood  
2 event.

3 The next item is tracking an RAI response  
4 that is with the NRC for review. This is the RAI  
5 that's asking about information about the PMP flows at  
6 the Units 1 and 2 plant access road.

7 And the third item is the transport -- I'm  
8 sorry. No, it isn't. The third item is modeling the  
9 groundwater elevations in the power block area, and  
10 the fourth item is asking for some revisions to our  
11 transport analysis, and that's what Stu was referring  
12 to earlier where we revised it and submitted it, and  
13 it's within NRC for review.

14 There are no confirmatory items in this  
15 section. Oh, wait. Rick, did you want to add  
16 something, Rick?

17 MR. WACHOWIAK: Yes, this is Rick  
18 Wachowiak from GE-H.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: This is about our  
20 water?

21 MR. WACHOWIAK: This is about your  
22 groundwater question, and we can give you what we have  
23 right now and see how much further we need to  
24 investigate this over lunch.

25 So in the DCD, the design section is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 3.4.1.2. What I have here is from the RTNSS section  
2 in 19 alpha. The reactor building, control building,  
3 fuel building, fire pump enclosure, and ancillary  
4 diesel generator buildings are all designed such that  
5 to withstand the flood level and groundwater level  
6 specified as Gina mentioned, and all exterior openings  
7 are above flood level and exterior penetrations below  
8 the design, flood and groundwater levels are  
9 appropriately sealed as described in 3.4.1.1.

10 For the electric building, service water  
11 building, and turbine building which have the RTNSS  
12 components, basically we've said all exterior openings  
13 are above the flood level or exterior penetrations,  
14 below the flood and groundwater levels are  
15 appropriately sealed.

16 And so that's the description in the DCD.

17 We have Sujit on the line to bring us the building if  
18 you want to look into that further, if you have more  
19 detailed questions about that.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Can I summarize what  
21 I'm hearing you say? You're saying that the way the  
22 plant is going to be built, the basement areas, is  
23 that nothing, no opening is below 283.

24 MR. WACHOWIAK: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: And by how you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 going to design it, there will be no cracks. It will  
2 be sealed. Nothing will leak in. There's no need to  
3 have a de-watering system.

4 MR. WACHOWIAK: Right, and what Tom just  
5 mentioned to me was in 3.4.1.2 it says that the walls  
6 are sealed below the groundwater level, waterproof.

7 DR. WALLIS: So this is really a DCD  
8 question anyway. It's not a North Anna question.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Good. We have  
10 a chance to come back to you as we cogitate over your  
11 answer. Thank you.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Rick, do -- and I don't  
13 know whether it's part of the DCD or whether it's the  
14 site as far as routing of cables. Is that part of the  
15 DCD design?

16 You know, underground routing of cables,  
17 for example, to the --

18 MR. WACHOWIAK: There are specifications  
19 for how you would route underground cables, yes.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: With actual --

21 MR. WACHOWIAK: There are tunnels provided  
22 in the standard design for those cables.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: So they would be  
24 subjected to the same discussion.

25 MR. WACHOWIAK: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: So it's really a DCD  
2 issue then.

3 MR. WACHOWIAK: Yes.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So it's a DCD issue.  
6 We'll make note of it. That's fine.

7 MR. WACHOWIAK: Okay. So nothing further  
8 for this meeting.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Nothing further for  
10 this meeting, right.

11 MS. BORSH: Thank you, Sujit.

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Questions for  
13 Dominion?

14 Okay. We're at an interesting point. A  
15 number of us have to be at a meeting in a bit on DAC  
16 and ITAAC, which we're all excited about. So my  
17 proposal is that we take the staff's part of 2.4 after  
18 lunch and we adjourn for at least an hour. Probably  
19 we would get back together at 12:45 or 12:50.

20 So if you guys want to take extra time, as  
21 long as we fit everything in by 4:30 as planned,  
22 because I think we're going to start -- Committee  
23 members have got issues. So let's just recess now and  
24 come back at one o'clock and we'll take up 2.4.

25 Okay. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Whereupon, at 11:43 a.m., the meeting was  
2 recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 1:00 p.m., the  
3 same day.)

4 MS. BERRIOS: Now we are going to present  
5 Section 2.4. For this one, we have Mark McBride,  
6 which he is from the staff, and then we have two  
7 contractors from PNNL, and it is Steve Breithaupt and  
8 Philip Meyer. They are going to be giving some  
9 support to Mark.

10 I'm going to leave you with Mark now.

11 MR. McBRIDE: Thank you.

12 First of all, to avoid repetition, I am  
13 going to note right now that the regulatory basis for  
14 most of the sections was simply incorporated by  
15 reference from the ESP. Also, no section includes any  
16 post-COL activities, and we are going to discuss only  
17 certain selected technical topics. I will go through,  
18 basically, section by section.

19 Section 2.4.1, the Hydrologic Description,  
20 had one permit condition that applied to hydrologic  
21 engineering in general. This required use of dry  
22 cooling for the second new unit, but since only one  
23 new unit is going to actually be built, this condition  
24 no longer applies.

25 Section 2.4.2 identifies and summarizes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the causes of flooding. It addresses two different  
2 kinds of flooding. First, is large-scale flooding,  
3 resulting from a watershed-scale event, and second,  
4 localized flooding from locally-intense precipitation.

5 I am going to talk about these separately. In brief,  
6 however, I will say that only local flooding was found  
7 to be of any significance.

8 Extreme watershed-scale flooding could  
9 occur because of precipitation over the watershed,  
10 combined with upstream dam breaks and wind action.  
11 However, when looked at, even in combination, these  
12 conditions would not flood the site.

13 The key elevations to note here are  
14 summarized at the bottom. They are the plant grade,  
15 290 feet; maximum flood elevation prescribed by the  
16 DCD, 289 feet, but only 270 feet was the maximum  
17 predicted flood elevation. So that maximum predicted  
18 flooding is 19 feet below the DCD maximum flood  
19 elevation.

20 There is a good deal more to say about  
21 locally-intense precipitation flooding. Two ESP/COL  
22 information items addressed flooding from locally-  
23 intense precipitation. First, that is very site-  
24 specific.

25 The applicant conducted modeling using

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 HEC-RAS to address these items, and the results were  
2 reviewed by the staff.

3 Now next I'm going to point out features  
4 of interest on maps of the site. The site drainage  
5 features of the site are planned to be constructed to  
6 protect critical plant components from locally-intense  
7 precipitation flooding.

8 The nuclear island, which is outlined by a  
9 heavy orange square, is near the high point of the  
10 site. Flood drainage is shown by blue arrows and runs  
11 generally toward large ditches on the north side and  
12 the south side of the site.

13 These drain northeastward toward the storm  
14 water management building, which on this map is  
15 outlined by heavy blue dashes. From the storm water  
16 management basin, it flows into Lake Anna.

17 No significant issues were identified with  
18 the north ditch. However, the south ditch, which is  
19 shown by a heavy orange line, had ditches of  
20 significantly greater importance.

21 These issues were associated with two  
22 particular features of the south ditch, which are,  
23 again, highlighted in heavy orange rectangles. First,  
24 the south ditch makes an abrupt bend to the northwest  
25 just before it enters the storm water management

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basin.

2 Second, an access road parallels the  
3 ditch, and this road also acts as a dike. It  
4 separates the south ditch from the existing Unit 2  
5 area, which is to the northeast of the ditch.

6 During the technical evaluation, the staff  
7 reviewed the applicant's HEC-RAS modeling of runoff  
8 and conducted its own sensitivity analysis of the HEC-  
9 RAS model. For conservatism, all the culverts along  
10 the ditches were assumed blocked. The staff evaluated  
11 the potential for debris blockage of the ditches and  
12 also the effect of channel overflow on flow at the  
13 abrupt bend where the ditch goes to the northwest.

14 NEC-RAS modeling indicated that water  
15 levels near the nuclear island will not be high enough  
16 to be of concern. However, several other issues were  
17 identified in the south ditch. High velocities and  
18 hydraulic jumps could damage the ditch, but they were  
19 found not to affect safety-related areas.

20 At the abrupt bend, however, modeled water  
21 level is very close to the elevation of the top of the  
22 access road. Overtopping of the road could affect  
23 safety-related areas.

24 Two open items addressed refinements to  
25 the HEC-RAS modeling. The first concerns updating the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modeling to show the effects of a newly-added diesel  
2 building and also ensuring that the south ditch will,  
3 in fact, function as described. The second open item  
4 addresses uncertainty that flooding will overtop the  
5 access road protecting the existing units.

6 Now I am going to move on to several  
7 sections that we can talk about very briefly. A  
8 number of specific causes of flooding are not of  
9 concern for safety of this site. As already noted,  
10 flooding on streams and rivers, in this case Lake  
11 Anna, is not of concern for safety-related facilities.

12 Potential failures of upstream dams do not present a  
13 significant risk, and neither do surge and seiche  
14 effects. Tsunamis are, obviously, not an important  
15 safety risk at this site.

16 As with some of the other less important  
17 safety issues at North Anna, when preparing the FSAR,  
18 the applicant incorporated by reference the  
19 corresponding sections of the ESP SSAR with no  
20 additional information. The staff confirmed that  
21 there's no outstanding information on tsunamis and did  
22 not perform any additional technical reviews of this  
23 topic.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: What's an S-E --  
25 what's that? Maybe everybody else knows in the room;

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't.

2 MR. McBRIDE: It's an effect that takes  
3 place in lakes. Think of the water in a bathtub, how  
4 it can slop back and forth.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Oh, sloshing?

6 MR. McBRIDE: Sloshing, yes. This can be  
7 driven by wind.

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: We don't call this  
9 sloshing because it's not scientific enough?

10 (Laughter.)

11 Okay, fine. That's all. I've got it.  
12 Keep on going.

13 MR. McBRIDE: That's all it is. The  
14 importance of it is that --

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I'm with you.

16 MR. McBRIDE: Okay. 2.4.7, ice effects.  
17 Ice effects and also the capabilities of cooling  
18 water --

19 CONSULTANT KRESS: Before you get to that,  
20 this open item of the possible flooding of the road at  
21 the bend, how do you expect that to be closed? I mean  
22 the numbers were really close together.

23 MR. McBRIDE: I'll refer that to Stephen,  
24 who has actually been working on the details.

25 MR. BREITHAUPT: Yes, we are reviewing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that currently. Of course, these open items are  
2 referred to as corresponding RAIs. We have gotten  
3 some response for most of those. The last one is  
4 2.4.2-3; we're still under discussion. So we are in  
5 the process of trying to close these items out.

6 CONSULTANT KRESS: Are they trying to show  
7 that the analysis was conservative or what?

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Other than making the  
9 road taller.

10 MR. BREITHAUPT: Other than making the  
11 road tall?

12 Well, okay, in our analysis of HEC-RAS, we  
13 tried to look at various conservatisms. When we did  
14 that, of course, it doesn't improve the situation.

15 We also did some additional analysis, two-  
16 dimensional modeling, that shows also some problems.  
17 That is what we are still under discussion with  
18 Dominion.

19 CONSULTANT KRESS: Okay, thank you.

20 MR. BREITHAUPT: Sure.

21 MR. McBRIDE: The ice effects and also the  
22 capabilities of cooling water canals and reservoirs  
23 and the risk of channel diversions are also not  
24 significant safety issues.

25 The principal underlying reason here is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the ESBWR design, in that design, I should say,  
2 the ultimate heat sink for emergency cooling is an  
3 integral part of the plant and does not depend on an  
4 outside source of water that could be affected by  
5 these factors.

6           Flooding protection requirements, Section  
7 2.4.10, depend on what the flooding conditions are at  
8 the site. Flooding protection requirements cannot be  
9 fully specified until the flooding conditions, as we  
10 were just discussing, are actually defined. Defining  
11 the flooding conditions depends on having results from  
12 Section 2.4.2, flooding, and in particular, on  
13 resolving the two open items associated with that  
14 section. Therefore, this section remains unresolved  
15 pending final decisions on Section 2.4.2.

16           Low water levels, Section 2.4.11, are also  
17 not a safety issue at this site. The ultimate heat  
18 sink incorporated into the plant design provides  
19 emergency cooling for Unit 3, so safety would not be  
20 impacted by low water conditions in Lake Anna.

21           Now we move on to Section 2.4.12,  
22 groundwater. I am going to ask Phil Meyer to take a  
23 place at the table here.

24           Now regarding groundwater, the applicant  
25 requested four variances, all of which have been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accepted. All amounted mainly to requesting use of  
2 more conservative site-specific parameter values than  
3 those used in the ESP application. This was based on  
4 new measurements made after the submission of the ESP  
5 application.

6 One open item pertains to groundwater.  
7 The underlying concern is that the DCD requires that  
8 groundwater must be more than two feet below plant  
9 grade. The drainage ditches that I described  
10 previously are also expected to help maintain  
11 groundwater levels by acting as groundwater drains,  
12 and the open item concerns evaluating their  
13 effectiveness as drains.

14 Regarding Section 2.4.13, accidental  
15 releases of radioactive liquid effluents, the ESP  
16 contained one permit condition. This condition was  
17 that the design must include features that will  
18 preclude accidental releases into potential liquid  
19 pathways.

20 That includes steel-lined compartments  
21 surrounding below-grade tanks and a basin surrounding  
22 the above-grade tank. The staff concluded that these  
23 features satisfy the permit condition.

24 The applicant requested one variance for  
25 the use of smaller distribution coefficients, or  $K_d$

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 values, than those used in the ESP. The resolution of  
2 this variance will depend on open item 2.4.13-4, which  
3 also concerns Kd values and is represented on the next  
4 slide.

5 Open item 2.4.13-4 concerns the staff's  
6 need to verify that the transport analysis is, in  
7 fact, a bounding analysis. In particular, staff has  
8 requested that a transport analysis be made using  
9 minimum observed Kd values and maximum observed  
10 hydraulic conductivities to verify that the analysis  
11 based on site-specific values is, in fact, bounding.

12 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Now I had a question  
13 about that. These Kd values vary quite a bit. When  
14 you ask for the minimum value, then you have to think  
15 about whether the sample is big enough for the minimum  
16 to be reasonable. If you have two values, taking the  
17 lower one is not very sensible. If you have 100  
18 values, taking the minimum is probably excessive. So  
19 do they have enough samples in order for taking the  
20 minimum to be a meaningful thing to do?

21 MR. MEYER: That's an excellent question.  
22 You hit the money with that one.

23 There's a balance, of course, particularly  
24 when you're sampling a variable like Kd that has such  
25 a large variability at a site. You have to balance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the need for that kind of a conservative estimate with  
2 the cost to do those analyses, collect the samples,  
3 and then run the lab analyses.

4 There's some statistical methods that can  
5 be used. We have looked at those. I would say that  
6 the sample size that they have, which I think was 20  
7 samples, is pretty reasonable based upon that.

8 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Now Kd tells you how  
9 much the -- lags behind the water? Water moves and  
10 this other material reacts, right? So, if Kd is zero,  
11 does that mean that the pollutant follows the water?

12 MR. MEYER: Yes.

13 CONSULTANT WALLIS: And if Kd is very  
14 small, does it make any difference? How big does it  
15 have to be before it starts to make a difference?

16 MR. MEYER: Well, it depends upon a number  
17 of issues.

18 CONSULTANT WALLIS: If you are taking the  
19 minimum and it is small enough, it doesn't really make  
20 much difference whether it is zero or the minimum  
21 perhaps?

22 MR. MEYER: If the minimum is very small,  
23 it might not. It depends upon --

24 CONSULTANT WALLIS: It would be close to  
25 that limit or -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MEYER: It depends upon the half-  
2 life --

3 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Right.

4 MR. MEYER: -- and the distance over which  
5 it has to travel. So, even if you have a small Kd  
6 value, you could still have an impact.

7 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Yes. Yes. Is this  
8 minimum close to being small enough that, if it was  
9 zero, it wouldn't make any difference?

10 MR. MEYER: Well, if you wanted to be  
11 ultimately conservative, you could assume that all  
12 radionuclides travel at the rate of groundwater flow.  
13 That would be --

14 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Just I was wondering  
15 if it really matters anyway because, if the minimum is  
16 small enough, it doesn't matter that you're too  
17 accurate about what it is?

18 MR. MEYER: You're talking about the  
19 accuracy of the measurement of Kd?

20 CONSULTANT WALLIS: No. I'm saying Kd, it  
21 varies by orders of magnitude in your measurements,  
22 but the limit is zero. If you get a value, if your  
23 minimum, let's say, is .01 or something, it might as  
24 well be zero, or it doesn't matter if you're sure  
25 about taking the minimum? If how you select the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minimum makes a big difference, then you would be more  
2 careful about how you selected it? Do you see what I  
3 mean?

4 MR. MEYER: I think I see what you mean,  
5 yes. Right.

6 One approach to this would be to do an  
7 analysis where all the radionuclides moved at the  
8 speed of groundwater.

9 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Maybe that is okay,  
10 too.

11 MR. MEYER: It could be okay.

12 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But didn't you do a  
13 sensitivity analysis or not?

14 MR. MEYER: Yes. We looked at that, yes,  
15 and the applicant looked at that, if you look at the  
16 FSAR.

17 The initial analysis, assuming that all Kd  
18 values are zero does not satisfy --

19 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Does not satisfy?

20 MR. MEYER: No.

21 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So you need a minimum  
22 value?

23 MR. MEYER: For all the radionuclides.

24 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Okay.

25 MR. MEYER: The ultimately conservative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 value, yes, but --

2 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Then you had better be  
3 careful about whether you have really got enough of  
4 the tail when you get the minimum value then?

5 MR. MEYER: Potentially, yes. Like I  
6 said, it depends upon other factors. It depends on  
7 the radionuclide and the distance/time of travel.

8 CONSULTANT WALLIS: When you got readings  
9 of this Kd, which vary orders of magnitude, you might  
10 have to be careful about how well you are bottling the  
11 tail? So I'm wondering how you know when you've done  
12 a good enough job.

13 MR. MEYER: How you know whether your  
14 estimate is accurate enough? Do you want me to answer  
15 that question.

16 CONSULTANT WALLIS: I'm wondering how you  
17 know that. I don't know what you did. But somehow  
18 you are satisfied that taking the minimum is good  
19 enough?

20 MR. MEYER: Well, do you want me to  
21 describe a technical analysis?

22 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Well, no, maybe you  
23 need to reassure me that taking the minimum is good  
24 enough by some overall argument.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So you have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 reassure him or explain it. You pick.

2 MR. MEYER: If you have a sufficient  
3 number of samples --

4 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Yes.

5 MR. MEYER: -- you can do a couple of  
6 things. One is you can fit a distribution to the  
7 sample values.

8 CONSULTANT WALLIS: You can do all these  
9 things. What did you do?

10 MR. MEYER: I did both a fitting to the  
11 distribution, and then I also did a Bayesian analysis  
12 where we used an initial prior distribution that was  
13 equal to the literature distribution that the  
14 applicant used, and then we updated that, based upon  
15 the actual measured values. From that, you get a  
16 post-area distribution by Kd value. Then you're left  
17 with the choice of, well, what percentile do we choose  
18 as a conservative value? We looked at several  
19 different values. In fact, the minimum site-measured  
20 value is pretty conservative.

21 CONSULTANT WALLIS: How much was it?

22 MR. MEYER: How much? How conservative  
23 was it?

24 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Well, give me a number  
25 or something.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MEYER: Well, let's see, I can't  
2 remember exactly. I would have to look at my results,  
3 but it is down in the small 1 percentile of the  
4 distribution, something like that.

5 CONSULTANT WALLIS: That's good. That's  
6 very nice. Thank you. Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Keep on.

8 MR. McBRIDE: Finally, no emergency  
9 procedures or technical specifications are necessary  
10 to prevent hydrological phenomena from degrading the  
11 ultimate heat sink for the plant. This conclusion is,  
12 again, based on the ultimate heat sink being an  
13 integral part of the plant rather than the plant  
14 depending on outside water sources for short-term  
15 emergency cooling.

16 Finally, I would like to open it up to  
17 further questions.

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Fine. Thank you very  
19 much.

20 On to 2.5. Right? Isn't that where we  
21 are at?

22 MS. BORSH: For the people that are on the  
23 bridge line, this is Gina Borsh.

24 Dr. Farhang, are you on the line?

25 DR. FARHANG: Yes, I am here, Gina.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BORSH: Oh, wonderful. Thank you.

2 Joe, how about you?

3 (No response.)

4 Not yet? Okay.

5 Joe, is that you?

6 Okay. All right.

7 Ai-shen, are you on the line?

8 MR. LIU: Yes.

9 MS. BORSH: Oh, well, thanks for joining  
10 us, Ai-shen.

11 Okay. So we are going to talk about  
12 Chapter 5 now. We are going to do the North Anna  
13 presentation for 2.5.

14 We have John Davey here with us from  
15 Bechtel. He is one of our subject matter experts.  
16 Then, obviously, we have people on the line that will  
17 help, when I need help.

18 Okay. So, with that, let's talk about  
19 2.5.

20 This is about geology, seismology, and  
21 geotechnical engineering. We incorporated SSAR  
22 Section 2.5.1 into our FSAR, and then we provided  
23 additional supplemental information, which in 2.5.1  
24 covers, it provides a summary of the geological data  
25 that we collected from the additional borings that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performed for Unit 3.

2 This information describes the site  
3 stratigraphy that John can explain to you, if you  
4 would like him to.

5 Okay. Next slide, please.

6 For the first item on this slide, we will  
7 be addressing the types of materials beneath Unit 3.  
8 As we described in the SSAR, there's several zones of  
9 materials ranging from bedrock to saprolite.

10 To address the ESP permit condition, we  
11 state that the Zone II saprolite will not be used as  
12 structural fill to support Seismic Category I or II  
13 structures.

14 This statement creates a variance from the  
15 ESP permit condition because the permit condition  
16 states, permit-holder and then applicant for a  
17 construction permit or COL, referencing the ESP, shall  
18 not use an engineered fill with high compressibility  
19 and low maximum density, such as saprolite. That is  
20 how it is written.

21 Based on this wording, the condition would  
22 imply that all saprolites consist of material with  
23 high compressibility and low maximum density, and that  
24 there is no type of saprolite which can be used to  
25 support the Unit 3 structures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           However, saprolite has a wide range of  
2 physical properties, and Zone IIB saprolite materials  
3 are acceptable as structural fill for our Unit 3  
4 structures, including the Seismic Category I and II  
5 structures. So we have requested a variance.

6           The next item we would like to highlight  
7 on this slide is that the results of the subsurface  
8 investigations that were conducted indicate that Zones  
9 III-IV and IV are suitable bearing surfaces on which  
10 to found the Category I structures.

11           To address an ESP permit condition, we  
12 commit to excavating the weather-defracted rock at  
13 the foundation level for safety-related structures and  
14 replacing it with lean concrete before constructing  
15 the foundation.

16           To address another ESP permit condition,  
17 we commit to geologically mapping future excavations  
18 for safety-related structures and evaluating any  
19 unforeseen geological features that we may encounter.

20           We also commit to notifying the NRC no later than 30  
21 days before any excavations, so that the NRC can  
22 examine and evaluate the excavation.

23           In Section 2.5.2, which covers vibratory  
24 ground motion, we describe the seismic wave  
25 transmission characteristics, including the shear wave

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 velocity profiles of rock and soil under our Unit 3  
2 structures.

3 In this section, we have a variance  
4 because for the specific locations of the reactor  
5 building, fuel building, control building, and fire  
6 water storage complex, the control point elevation for  
7 seismic analysis changed from that in the SSAR. This  
8 results in a variance from the SSAR for control point  
9 safe shutdown earthquake response spectra.

10 We described the variance when we  
11 presented Section 2.0, and the variance is acceptable  
12 because, as we said, the ESBWR CSDRS is what we used  
13 for the design of the Seismic Category I structures,  
14 not the site-specific Unit 3 numbers. So the FSAR  
15 demonstrates that the Unit 3 foundation input response  
16 spectrum, or FIRS, for Seismic Category I structures  
17 falls within the ESBWR CSDRS.

18 We provided the horizontal and vertical  
19 seismic response spectra for the control point  
20 elevation and for the foundation elevations for the  
21 reactor building, fuel building, control building, and  
22 the fire water storage complex.

23 For example, on the next slide, we will  
24 show you the comparison of the horizontal CSDRS with  
25 the Unit 3 FIRS for the reactor building, fuel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 building.

2 The next item on this slide is that the  
3 Unit 3 operating basis earthquake ground motion is  
4 one-third of the FIRS and is bounded by the DCD's  
5 operating basis earthquake.

6 As you saw in the review of Chapter 3, the  
7 Unit 3 operating basis earthquake ground motion is an  
8 open item in the SER, and we are developing a response  
9 to address the associated RAI.

10 Then here's a lovely picture of our FIRS  
11 versus the CSDRS. So you can see CSDRS. This is the  
12 horizontal version. What you can see, the blue is the  
13 CSDRS curve from the DCD, and the FIRS is the dotted  
14 red line, and we fall within the CSDRS. So we are  
15 good to go. This is just an example of what we found  
16 for all the curves that we had to do. That was 2.5.2.

17 Now we are in 2.5.3, which is surface  
18 faulting. Here we added a statement that the borehole  
19 data from the supplemental surface investigation that  
20 we did for Unit 3 showed no evidence of Quaternary  
21 fault movement. That means it hasn't happened in 1.8  
22 million years, Quaternary.

23 Section 2.5.4 integrates the SSAR  
24 information with results from the additional Unit 3  
25 borings. We describe the properties of the subsurface

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 materials. We provided an overall of the subsurface  
2 materials, giving the soil and rock constituents and  
3 their range of thicknesses encountered at the Unit 3  
4 site. The information that we provided was taken from  
5 the 55 borings that we made at the site.

6 We describe the field investigations that  
7 we performed, including a summary of the borings,  
8 observation wells, in-cone penetrometer tests from the  
9 site exploration program, the locations of the  
10 exploration points, the standards that we used to  
11 perform the work. There's all kinds of information in  
12 there.

13 Then we also performed numerous lab tests  
14 on the soil and rock samples that we obtained from the  
15 field investigation. In the SER, we provide a summary  
16 of the types, numbers, and the results of the tests  
17 that we performed, along with the guidance and admin  
18 controls that we used to perform the work.

19 Then, finally, on this slide, the  
20 engineering properties for the soil and bedrock zones  
21 that were derived from the Unit 3 field investigation  
22 and laboratory testing programs are provided.

23 We provide the engineering properties for  
24 each of the materials on the site.

25 Still in Section 2.5.4, in Section 2.5.4.3

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 we cover the foundation interfaces. To address any  
2 ESP COL item, we provide the locations of the site  
3 exploration points for the Unit 3 subsurface  
4 investigation, including borings, observation wells,  
5 CPTs, electrical resistivity tests, and test pits that  
6 we made inside and outside the power block area. The  
7 borings from the previous exploration programs are  
8 also shown here.

9 To address another COL item, we present  
10 the excavation plan for the safety-related structures  
11 and other major facilities, including the plan outline  
12 of these structures. We give the plan dimensions and  
13 the bottom-of-foundation elevations for the major  
14 structures. Also, we show the locations of the six  
15 subsurface profiles.

16 In the next subsection of the FSAR  
17 2.5.4.4, we describe the geological testing that we  
18 performed for Unit 3, which consisted of field  
19 electrical resistivity testing, geophysical down-hole  
20 testing, and seismic cone penetrometer testing.

21 We covered the locations of the testing,  
22 the methods that we used to perform the tests, and the  
23 results of the tests. We describe in detail the  
24 results of the shear and compressive wave velocity  
25 tests that we performed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CONSULTANT KRESS:    What do you with the  
2 resistivity numbers?  Where are they on that?

3                   MS. BORSH:    May I call a friend?

4                   CONSULTANT KRESS:  Yes.

5                   MS. BORSH:    John?

6                   CONSULTANT KRESS:  Certainly.

7                   MR. DAVEY:    I'm John Davey from Bechtel.

8                   Basically,  the  electrical  resistivity  
9 results are used more for plant design than basically  
10 a licensing operation.  They are used in a power plant  
11 to measure the resistivity of the soil, which gives  
12 the corrosion potential for various --

13                  CONSULTANT KRESS:    It is a corrosion-  
14 related issue?

15                  MR. DAVEY:    It is a corrosion-related  
16 issue;  plus,  the  inverse  of  resistivity  of  
17 conductivity,  and  you  need  that  for  your  grounding  
18 system on your plant.  So it covers --

19                  CONSULTANT KRESS:  Lightning or just other  
20 shorts?

21                  MR. DAVEY:    Huh?

22                  CONSULTANT KRESS:  Lightning protection?

23                  MR. DAVEY:    Not -- well, indirectly,  
24 indirectly.  Interestingly enough,  you can never  
25 satisfy both the electrical engineers, who are looking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at it for conductivity, and the civil engineers, who  
2 are looking for resistivity.

3 CONSULTANT KRESS: Thank you. That is  
4 helpful.

5 CONSULTANT WALLIS: You measured soil  
6 cohesion in these tests?

7 MR. DAVEY: Yes, we do lab tests for the  
8 soil cohesion.

9 CONSULTANT WALLIS: What are these blows  
10 per foot?

11 MR. DAVEY: The blows per foot is the  
12 standard penetration test. Basically, in this country  
13 it is the standard test really used for exploration of  
14 soils.

15 CONSULTANT WALLIS: What do you blow with?

16 MR. DAVEY: It's a 2.5-inch diameter,  
17 thick-walled, steel tube that you basically hammer  
18 into the ground.

19 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Hammered how?

20 MR. DAVEY: In a standard way, with a  
21 hammer having a standard drop and a standard weight.

22 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Go along, doing it so  
23 many times --

24 MR. DAVEY: Yes. As you go down the bore  
25 hole, basically, every five feet you do one of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tests, and you measure the blow count.

2 CONSULTANT WALLIS: What do you actually  
3 measure?

4 MR. DAVEY: You actually measure the  
5 number of blows for the sample to go a foot.

6 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Oh, to move a foot?

7 MR. DAVEY: Yes, to move a foot.

8 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Oh, that's what it  
9 means?

10 MR. DAVEY: Yes.

11 CONSULTANT WALLIS: I thought you meant  
12 you went along like this so many per foot.

13 MR. DAVEY: Oh, no, no.

14 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Oh, how many blows it  
15 takes to move it --

16 MR. DAVEY: Right, it's foot vertical.

17 CONSULTANT WALLIS: That makes more sense.  
18 Okay.

19 MR. DAVEY: Right, right. Obviously, the  
20 higher the number of blows, the higher the resistance.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: It's not an SI unit  
22 that is the problem.

23 MS. BORSH: All right. In the excavation  
24 and backfill subsection of 2.5.4, we describe the  
25 extent, both horizontally and vertically, of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Seismic Category I excavations, fills, and slopes. We  
2 discuss the excavation methods in relation to the  
3 stability of the excavation, and we identify the  
4 sources and quantities of the backfill that we plan to  
5 use. We provide the compaction specifications and we  
6 describe the QC requirements that will be applied to  
7 the backfill.

8 We state again that the excavations for  
9 the safety-related structures will be geologically  
10 mapped and that we will evaluate any unforeseen  
11 geological features, and that will give NRC advance  
12 notice so they can examine the excavation.

13 Section 2.5.4.6 covers groundwater  
14 conditions. So, as for control of groundwater during  
15 excavation, the groundwater levels at North Anna  
16 require us to provide temporary dewatering of the  
17 foundation excavations that are below the water table  
18 during construction.

19 The maximum groundwater level in the power  
20 block area of Unit 3 is at elevation 283 feet, which  
21 is below the DCD's maximum allowable value of 288  
22 feet. We talked a little bit about this. Therefore,  
23 no permanent dewatering system is required.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: From Dominion's  
25 standpoint, given that everything will be designed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fine, you will start off not needing one. Do you have  
2 contingency plans if you happen to start leaking later  
3 in life, that you will need one?

4 John's point, which I think was you are 60  
5 feet below grade, below the water table. So my  
6 basement leaks three feet below the water.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: We have several plants in  
8 the current fleet that were originally designed not to  
9 have wet basements that have wet basements now, and  
10 may not be that far below groundwater level.

11 We are curious whether you are concerned  
12 about this.

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I mean it may be of  
14 no safety significance. I guess my question is, is it  
15 prudent?

16 MS. BORSH: I understand your question.  
17 If you are asking if right now, as we are doing detail  
18 design, are we designing for that contingency?

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That is a good way to  
20 put it.

21 MS. BORSH: Okay. Let me turn to my  
22 designers and ask.

23 Can we take an action to get back with you  
24 on that?

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That will be fine.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: But a bigger concern also  
2 is be careful about strictly safety-related equipment  
3 versus non-safety equipment because the term RTNSS  
4 comes up. There may be several RTNSS systems that are  
5 vulnerable that perhaps the pure safety-related  
6 equipment may not --

7 MS. BORSH: Yes.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: -- because of elevations  
9 in the buildings, and so forth.

10 MS. BORSH: Okay. Yes, I understand your  
11 concern. We will get back with you on that.

12 All right. So, going on to the next  
13 slide, in Section 2.5.4.7, we provide the information  
14 on the response of soil and rock to dynamic loading.  
15 The SHAKE2000 computer program was used to compute the  
16 site dynamic responses. The data required to perform  
17 the analysis included shear wave velocity profiles of  
18 the rock and soil overlying the hard rock, variation  
19 with strain of the shear modulus and --

20 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Excuse me. Is there  
21 where you put in this one and one-third of the static  
22 to do the dynamic analysis? The dynamic-bearing  
23 capacity was one and one-third of the static?

24 MR. DAVEY: I think that is a little later  
25 on in 2.5.4.10.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CONSULTANT WALLIS: An acceptable thing to  
2 do?

3 MR. DAVEY: Yes. Well, that is one of the  
4 open items, I believe.

5 CONSULTANT WALLIS: It is a standard  
6 thing? It just seems a little strange to me.

7 MR. DAVEY: It is a standard in IBC,  
8 basically, the International Building Code. It is  
9 really a probability thing. It is not so much that  
10 you are raising the load, that you are basically  
11 lowering the factor of safety from three for static  
12 long-term conditions to two and a quarter for unusual  
13 or rare conditions.

14 MS. BORSH: We also needed the data from  
15 the site-specific seismic acceleration time histories.

16 Graham, you were asking about that  
17 earlier. Do you have any questions on that right now?

18 CONSULTANT WALLIS: What is that?

19 MS. BORSH: The time histories that we  
20 used, the site-specific seismic acceleration time  
21 histories. Were you asking about that earlier? No?

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I don't think he was.

23 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Well, I do have a  
24 question though.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: All right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           CONSULTANT WALLIS: We haven't quite got  
2 to it yet. Have you used a pseudostatic approach for  
3 seismic? You have argued that the event only lasted  
4 a short time, but in that time doesn't it have several  
5 oscillations? So it has several cycles? So it might  
6 excite some dynamic thing in that several cycles of  
7 oscillation. Just because it is over in a few  
8 seconds, when you are worried about quite a few hertz  
9 in terms of response, I would think you would have to  
10 do a dynamic --

11           MR. DAVEY: Well, in Section 2.5.5, we  
12 used a pseudostatic approach to slope stability  
13 analysis. That is the only one I am familiar with. I  
14 am not sure as far as --

15           CONSULTANT WALLIS: Liquefaction or the  
16 stability of the slopes, right?

17           MR. DAVEY: Yes, the stability of the  
18 slopes, which is coming up --

19           CONSULTANT WALLIS: So you are arguing it  
20 won't have time to move very far or something? Or  
21 what's the argument?

22           MR. DAVEY: Well, basically, the  
23 pseudostatic approach is very conservative, yes,  
24 because, basically, what you're saying --

25           CONSULTANT WALLIS: But if you jiggle

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something, it is much more likely to subside, you  
2 know.

3 MR. DAVEY: Well, from a liquefaction  
4 point of view, we don't use a pseudostatic approach.  
5 We use a --

6 CONSULTANT WALLIS: I thought you did.

7 MR. DAVEY: No. It was from the --

8 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Maybe I misunderstood  
9 because I thought it was --

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: It was only in the  
11 slope analysis, is what he was saying.

12 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But it gets mixed up  
13 with the liquefaction. Okay. So it is a different --

14 MR. DAVEY: Yes.

15 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Won't the slopes  
16 liquefy, too?

17 MR. DAVEY: We do an analysis to see if  
18 they liquefy, and if they don't liquefy, then we do an  
19 analysis to see if they --

20 CONSULTANT WALLIS: They're full of water.  
21 They are full of water. I mean the groundwater level  
22 is up there.

23 MR. DAVEY: Yes. Yes, liquefaction mainly  
24 occurs under the groundwater, right. So we only look  
25 at that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CONSULTANT WALLIS:    You're arguing that  
2 the soil has a certain nature that doesn't allow it to  
3 liquefy?

4                   MR. DAVEY:    Yes, these saprolites, it is  
5 highly unlikely that they will liquefy.

6                   CONSULTANT WALLIS:    The ground structure  
7 is such that it --

8                   MR. DAVEY:    Yes, yes.

9                   CONSULTANT WALLIS:    -- blocks or  
10 something?

11                   MR. DAVEY:    Exactly.    In fact, that is  
12 what a saprolite is.    It is basically a rock that has  
13 weathered in place, and it has become a soil, but it  
14 still has a lot of structure whereas --

15                   CONSULTANT WALLIS:    Okay.    So it will  
16 never become a quicksand?

17                   MR. DAVEY:    If you think of a beach sand,  
18 it has no structure.

19                   CONSULTANT WALLIS:    This is the Bishop  
20 approach, is it?

21                   MR. DAVEY:    The Bishop approach is the  
22 slope stability analysis approach.

23                   CONSULTANT WALLIS:    This is the R.E.D.  
24 Bishop?

25                   MR. DAVEY:    This is --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CONSULTANT WALLIS:   R.E.D. Bishop, isn't  
2 it?

3                   MR. DAVEY:   English gentleman, yes.  He's,  
4 unfortunately --

5                   CONSULTANT WALLIS:   He told me at one  
6 time --

7                   MR. DAVEY:   Oh, okay.

8                   CONSULTANT WALLIS:   -- it was his  
9 approach.

10                  MR. DAVEY:   It has been a while.

11                  (Laughter.)

12                  CONSULTANT WALLIS:   Well, you are going  
13 back to Tetsagi, and Tetsagi never taught me because I  
14 think he died before I was even born.

15                  MR. DAVEY:   Well, he is long gone.

16                  (Laughter.)

17                  MS. BORSH:   I'm afraid to go on.

18                  This data was required because the seismic  
19 acceleration at the sound bedrock level is amplified  
20 or attenuated up through the weathered rock and soil  
21 column.  The data was used to estimate this  
22 amplification or attenuation.

23                  So we've got the data in FSAR, along with  
24 the resulting response spectrum for the analyzed rock  
25 and the soil profiles.  Okay?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CONSULTANT WALLIS:   What does "extremely  
2 low" mean?

3                   Now your slide numbers are not the same as  
4 mine, which makes it a little awkward.

5                   MS. BORSH:   I'm sorry.

6                   CHAIRMAN CORRADINI:  They are.  She's just  
7 moved a slide on you.

8                   CONSULTANT WALLIS:  They're offset by two  
9 or something, yes.  They are; they're offset.  They're  
10 offset.  That's why I'm having a little trouble.  Two  
11 slides too early or too slides to late?

12                   CHAIRMAN CORRADINI:  Too early.

13                   CONSULTANT WALLIS:  Okay, I'm sorry.  I'm  
14 trying to follow your slides and the numbers are not  
15 the same as mine.  Okay.  Sorry.

16                   MS. BORSH:  Yes, because you did seem like  
17 you were ahead of us.

18                   CONSULTANT WALLIS:  It is much easier to  
19 read than it is to look up --

20                   CHAIRMAN CORRADINI:  Your question is on  
21 38.

22                   CONSULTANT WALLIS:  On my 38?

23                   CHAIRMAN CORRADINI:  Yes, not their 38.

24                   CONSULTANT WALLIS:  I'll tell you.  Okay.

25                   CHAIRMAN CORRADINI:  You've got to pay

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attention to the slides.

2 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But we were told to  
3 read them because it was better. Okay.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MS. BORSH: Okay, so next slide. Okay.

6 So we created these shear wave velocity  
7 profiles, and we used them for the slope stability  
8 analysis, the liquefaction analysis, and for the  
9 backfill that we did for the fire water storage  
10 complex.

11 As it turns out, the only Seismic Category  
12 I structure that will be founded on compacted  
13 structural fill is the fire water storage complex. So  
14 we plan to remove the saprolite and replace it with  
15 sound, well-graded, angular gravel-sized material.

16 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But we just heard that  
17 saprolite was good.

18 MS. BORSH: Some saprolite -- well, I'm  
19 sorry. John, go ahead.

20 MR. DAVEY: Yes, the very bottom stuff is  
21 what is called the Zone IIB saprolite, is a very dense  
22 sand. But, to be honest, on the site there's not a  
23 whole lot of it. It comes and it goes, and so from a  
24 design point of view, just as far as getting a sound  
25 design, we decided to take it out below all the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Category II structures, both the Zone A and the Zone  
2 IIB.

3 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Well, but granular  
4 material is more likely to liquefy, isn't it?

5 MR. DAVEY: Not if it's very dense.

6 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Dense enough?

7 MR. DAVEY: The Zone IIB --

8 CONSULTANT WALLIS: If it is well-graded  
9 enough for the ground --

10 MR. DAVEY: Right, yes. No, actually, the  
11 one most likely to liquefy is a very clean sand if  
12 it's got no fines, no silt at all. It's much more  
13 likely to do it. It is the opposite, basically, of  
14 the IIA saprolite that we were talking about that has  
15 lots of structure and lots of silt.

16 MS. BORSH: The primary source of the fill  
17 that we are going to use is the bedrock that we are  
18 going to be excavating to construct the Unit 3 power  
19 block. Because this fill will be obtained from the  
20 new plant excavation, we are not able to measure shear  
21 wave velocities for the fill. So we used estimates to  
22 obtain the shear wave velocity profile range for the  
23 analyses that we performed.

24 Now let's talk about liquefaction.

25 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Estimates had some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basis?

2 MS. BORSH: I'm sorry, Graham. Pardon me?

3 CONSULTANT WALLIS: The estimates, they  
4 have some basis? I mean they're not just some sort of  
5 judgment thing?

6 MR. DAVEY: Yes, they have some basis,  
7 though we don't have a test fill, but --

8 CONSULTANT WALLIS: You have real  
9 measurements with similar materials?

10 MR. DAVEY: Yes, we have a gradation, a  
11 planned gradation, that we will use, and we have a  
12 compaction criterion, and we know the mineralogy. So  
13 it is going to be a very tough fill.

14 MS. BORSH: Now we are here for  
15 liquefaction potential. This is the only slide on it.

16 What we are saying is that we included  
17 discussion of the potential for liquefaction in the  
18 SSAR. We looked at the material at North Anna and we  
19 determined that the only material that requires  
20 analysis is the Zone IIA sapolitic soil that John has  
21 been talking about.

22 The analysis determined that the chances  
23 of liquefaction occurring in the Zone IIA saprolite  
24 are extremely low.

25 CONSULTANT WALLIS: The chance of my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 believing that statement is pretty low.

2 (Laughter.)

3 So what do you mean by "extremely low"?

4 MR. DAVEY: We actually have never  
5 quantified. We basically looked at a whole lot of  
6 samples and we found, based on the analysis, that  
7 there are a few of them that are capable of  
8 liquefaction.

9 CONSULTANT WALLIS: You actually have a  
10 number, didn't you? I'm trying to find it here.

11 MR. DAVEY: We have, in the FSAR, I  
12 believe we do have some actual numbers of how --

13 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Two of 18 results?

14 MR. DAVEY: Right. Right.

15 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Well, two of 18  
16 doesn't look very low.

17 MR. DAVEY: Yes, but those would only be  
18 the materials within that were potentially liquefiable  
19 within the Zone IIA saprolite, though perhaps the more  
20 important point is that it's almost an academic study.

21 It is almost for a completeness that we are studying  
22 liquidity --

23 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Well, it isn't  
24 academic because you need to know what the chance of  
25 liquefaction is. That is a real design problem.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DAVEY: But I guess the point is that  
2 all of this material will be removed.

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That is what I  
4 thought you had said earlier.

5 MR. DAVEY: Right. Right. So it is more  
6 for --

7 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But put it in  
8 something else which you know is not going to liquefy  
9 or are you --

10 MR. DAVEY: Right, right. The structural  
11 fill will not liquefy.

12 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Yes, but then this  
13 extremely low means there is some probability?

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But the material  
15 won't --

16 MR. DAVEY: This is originally based just  
17 on the Reg Guides require that we characterize the  
18 sites and do a liquefaction analysis.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Let me say it back,  
20 so I get it clear.

21 They are required to characterize the  
22 site. This material was removed before they prepared  
23 the site for the seismic structures. So it isn't  
24 going to be there.

25 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But Zone IIA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saprolite, that's something else. That's still there,  
2 isn't it?

3 MR. DAVEY: But not within the power  
4 block.

5 MS. BORSH: It is there today, but once  
6 we --

7 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So why do you even put  
8 it on the slide then if it has been taken away?

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: They are required to  
10 characterize it.

11 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Oh, I see. Then it  
12 says, "Any liquefaction that does occur will not  
13 impact".

14 MR. DAVEY: Right.

15 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Well, what sort of  
16 analysis did you do of what might occur? That is a  
17 categorical statement. Now that means you made a  
18 quantitative analysis of --

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Stuff that won't be  
20 there.

21 MR. DAVEY: I mean, on the whole site  
22 itself, there will still be saprolite. So, if there  
23 is a design earthquake, we can expect that within the  
24 whole site there will be small zones of liquefaction  
25 and you might see some slight settlement.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CONSULTANT WALLIS: Well, this statement  
2 that it will not affect the stability, that is because  
3 of what?

4                   MR. DAVEY: It's not there. Sorry.

5                   CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: The power block, just  
6 to say it again, the power block where they are going  
7 to have the plant will not be there.

8                   CONSULTANT WALLIS: But if it were there,  
9 it would still have a very small effect? Is that what  
10 you are saying?

11                  MR. DAVEY: Sorry?

12                  CONSULTANT WALLIS: You're saying, if it  
13 were there --

14                  MR. DAVEY: If it were there, under the  
15 design earthquake, ignoring age and mineralogy  
16 effects, then the analysis shows that there could be  
17 some samples that would liquefy.

18                  CONSULTANT WALLIS: So what is the basis  
19 of the second sentence here? I don't understand. The  
20 liquefaction that does occur -- how much liquefaction  
21 do you need to have an impact on stability, and how do  
22 you assure yourselves that it is not going to occur?  
23 This is a statement that has to have some back --

24                  CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Let me try one more  
25 time. What I'm looking at is they are saying, where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the power block is, there will be no Zone IIA  
2 material. Somewhere in the site there will be Zone  
3 IIA material, but that won't affect the --

4 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Oh, then that's more  
5 specific. If you say liquefaction which occurs  
6 somewhere else on the site than the places that  
7 support key equipment doesn't have any safety  
8 influence, is that what you mean to say? That is not  
9 what that says, though.

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But I think that is  
11 what they meant to say.

12 CONSULTANT WALLIS: What you meant?

13 MR. DAVEY: Yes, and I think in the  
14 SSAR --

15 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Making sure that there  
16 is no liquefaction where it could do any harm?

17 MR. DAVEY: Right, right. I think  
18 probably, for the sake of brevity in the slide, we  
19 have --

20 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But it might happen.  
21 It might make some truck sink a little bit in the sand  
22 somewhere, but it is not going to hurt any structures,  
23 right?

24 MR. DAVEY: Exactly. Exactly.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: I need just a little bit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of help. I understand that no Seismic Category I  
2 structures are going to be grounded on the saprolite.

3 Are there any Category II structures that will be?

4 MR. DAVEY: No, no, no. None of the power  
5 block or any other major structure will be on the --

6 MEMBER STETKAR: No Seismic Category I or  
7 II?

8 MR. DAVEY: Right.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, thanks.

10 MS. BORSH: In 2.5.4-10 of the FSAR, we  
11 discuss static stability, including an analysis of the  
12 bearing capacity. We determined that the allowable  
13 bearing capacity values are adequate for Seismic  
14 Category I and II structures and for the radwaste  
15 building.

16 We also performed a settlement analysis  
17 and determined that the total and differential  
18 settlement values are well within the DCD limits for  
19 Seismic Category I structures.

20 Finally, in Section 2.5.4-10, we provide  
21 information about the static and seismic lateral earth  
22 pressures.

23 Oh, 2.5.5, stability to slopes. This  
24 section of the FSAR addressed the stability of slopes  
25 at the North Anna ESP --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CONSULTANT WALLIS:    Now wait a minute.  
2                   I'm sorry now.

3                   MS. BORSH:    That's okay.

4                   CONSULTANT WALLIS:    I'm not on the right  
5                   slide again, but I'm somewhere in 2.5.5, something  
6                   about FS.  FS is a factor of safety?  It seems to be  
7                   close to one.

8                   MR. DAVEY:    Yes.    Basically, for the  
9                   seismic event, the design seismic event, the accepted  
10                  factor of safety is a range, but for a well-  
11                  characterized site it is 1.1.

12                  CONSULTANT WALLIS:    Is it always above 1.1  
13                  in your analysis or sometimes it is not?

14                  MR. DAVEY:    I believe it is always -- it  
15                  wasn't in the ESP, but I think it is in the COLA.

16                  MEMBER STETKAR:    No, no.    There's a  
17                  statement that says, for the seismic margin  
18                  assessment, resulting FS values ranged from about 1.05  
19                  to 2.95, with an overall average value of about 1.6.  
20                  So, apparently, under some analysis parameters, the FS  
21                  value is below 1.1.

22                  Not being a structural or seismic analyst,  
23                  this is all under the liquefaction area.  Is that  
24                  strictly for the Zone IIA saprolite, I mean all these  
25                  values that are quoted in here?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Again, I'm not a geotechnical engineer.

2                   MR. DAVEY:   Right, right.   Well, there's  
3 basically only two slopes on the site that would cause  
4 any problems potentially if they failed during the  
5 seismic design event.   One is an existing slope on the  
6 site that, if you go to the sites, you can see it.   It  
7 leads down from the service water pond down to Units 1  
8 and 2.

9                   The second one will be up to the southwest  
10 of the fire water service complex.   It is an existing  
11 slope, but it will be cut back for our construction.  
12 It's got a three-to-one slope.

13                   From a static point of view, they are very  
14 safe.   There is no chance of failure.   From a seismic  
15 point of view, this is where the pseudostatic analysis  
16 comes in.

17                   When we say a pseudostatic analysis, it  
18 means that we take the seismic force and we treat it  
19 just like a hydrostatic force.   It is a constant force  
20 that lasts forever.   So it is a very conservative  
21 approach to looking at how a slope will react,  
22 ignoring liquefaction.

23                   It is really limited analyses.   If you can  
24 achieve your required factor of safety using the  
25 pseudostatic method, then it is very conservative.   If

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 you don't, then I think those are the numbers you are  
2 referring to, and you have to --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: No, this is under  
4 liquefaction actually. This is in, if you have it, it  
5 is 2.5.4.8.1 --

6 MR. DAVEY: Oh, okay. Sorry. Sorry.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: -- of the SSAR. It says,  
8 "Liquefaction analyses performed for Unit 3, subpart  
9 B, updated seismic margin assessment." So it is an  
10 analysis --

11 MR. DAVEY: Right.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: -- for liquefaction.

13 MR. DAVEY: Okay, I'm sorry. Sorry. I  
14 thought you were talking about --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: It is not the static --

16 MR. DAVEY: Okay, I thought you were --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: It is not the part that  
18 you were talking about.

19 MR. DAVEY: Yes. There will be numerous  
20 liquefaction analyses performed for the site. I think  
21 this is getting back to the extremely low chances.  
22 Basically, what we were saying there is the factor of  
23 safety that you were quoting went from 1.6 to 2.5, I  
24 think. So those very low ones would come under the  
25 extremely low, but possible chances of liquefaction.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER STETKAR: But I guess my question  
2 was going back to, is that liquefaction analysis  
3 performed presuming that the Zone IIA saprolite is the  
4 base material? Or is this a liquefaction analysis  
5 performed under the plant as-built conditions?

6                   MR. DAVEY: No, this is just a  
7 liquefaction analysis based on all of the samples that  
8 were taken during the investigation. So it is not  
9 necessarily --

10                  MEMBER STETKAR: This factor of safety,  
11 this 1.05, doesn't necessarily pertain to the as-  
12 constructed plant?

13                  MR. DAVEY: No, no.

14                  MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

15                  CONSULTANT WALLIS: So what is it for the  
16 as-constructed plant?

17                  MR. DAVEY: Well, we're getting back to  
18 what we were talking about before with the saprolite.  
19 Within the power block, it is removed and replaced.

20                  MEMBER STETKAR: It is effectively  
21 infinite, is what they are saying, because --

22                  CONSULTANT WALLIS: A factor of safety is  
23 infinite? No, that's never -- you never have a factor  
24 of safety that is infinite.

25                  MR. DAVEY: I didn't say that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: What was that 1.1?

2 CONSULTANT WALLIS: You mean it is 1.1.1?

3 MEMBER STETKAR: They claim the fill won't  
4 liquefy.

5 CONSULTANT WALLIS: It will never liquefy?

6 MEMBER STETKAR: It's effectively  
7 infinite.

8 MR. DAVEY: Yes.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: For liquefaction anyway.

10 MR. DAVEY: Right.

11 CONSULTANT WALLIS: These figures that  
12 show these low or tables that show these low values,  
13 why are they there? They give us a misleading  
14 impression that you have a low safety factor.

15 MR. DAVEY: Now are we talking about  
16 liquefaction or are we back on slopes for the --

17 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Well, I don't know. I  
18 just know there were factors of safety listed in 1.1,  
19 whatever the table was. I don't have enough -- well,  
20 you are in figure -- I've got a figure 5.5-3, but  
21 you've got something else. You had something else.

22 MR. DAVEY: I was reading the text from  
23 the FSAR. I didn't find a table.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Why don't we take  
25 this offline?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           CONSULTANT WALLIS: Yes, we can. I don't  
2 know if it is a big issue. It is just I was a bit  
3 concerned to see these low factors of safety; that's  
4 all. I wanted to know what was going on. I don't  
5 know if it is a big issue. It is just I was a bit  
6 concerned to see these low factors of safety; that's  
7 all. I wanted to know what was going on.

8           CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: We'll clarify.

9           MS. BORSH: All right. So, here in 2.5.5,  
10 we talk about stability of slopes. SSAR 2.5.5  
11 addressed stability of slopes at the North Anna site.

12          CONSULTANT WALLIS: The staff will clarify  
13 it all when they get up.

14          CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Good.

15          MS. BORSH: Yes.

16                 However, the information that we presented  
17 in the FSAR replaces the analyses that we had in the  
18 SSAR because the slopes that we are considering are  
19 different than what were in the SSAR.

20                 Also, for the seismic slope stability  
21 analysis, the peak ground acceleration being applied  
22 is different, but we used, essentially, the same  
23 method of analysis.

24                 The changes result in a variance to the  
25 SSAR. The new Unit 3 specific slopes are lower, less

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steep, and have a smaller applied seismic acceleration  
2 than the slopes analyzed in SSAR Section 2.5.5.

3 So, as a result, the slopes addressed in  
4 this section have a higher computed factor of safety  
5 against failure and are stable both under long-term  
6 static and short-term seismic conditions. Therefore,  
7 we believe this is an acceptable variance.

8 So, in this section, we describe the Unit  
9 3 slopes, discuss the impact of slope instability,  
10 provide slope characteristics, summarize the design  
11 criteria and analyses, and provide the boring logs.  
12 We also addressed two ESP COL items by evaluating the  
13 existing service water reservoir slope and the new  
14 slope southeast of the fire water storage complex that  
15 John talked about.

16 The evaluation determined that these  
17 slopes remain stable under long-term static and  
18 seismic design conditions.

19 Our last slide for the 2.5, there are  
20 eight open items in this SER. The first item is  
21 tracking our response to an RAI that asked us to  
22 provide the engineering properties of concrete fill.

23 The second open item involves the methods  
24 that we will use to confirm that the backfill design  
25 criteria and DCD site parameter values are met during

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and after construction.

2 The third open item deals with the method  
3 for determining shear wave velocity below the fire  
4 water storage complex.

5 The next item is tracking an RAI that asks  
6 us about the differences between the estimated dynamic  
7 settlements presented in the SSAR and the FSAR.

8 The fifth open item involves the  
9 properties of the concrete fill and how they were  
10 determined and used in the allowable bearing-capacity  
11 calculation.

12 The sixth open item tracks an RAI that  
13 requests us to address the possibility of local  
14 failure within the backfill layer beneath the concrete  
15 mat in the foundation stability analysis of the fire  
16 water storage complex.

17 The next open item is tracking a question  
18 about the load combinations that were used in the  
19 dynamic bearing-capacity estimate for the site.

20 And the last open item is tracking an RAI  
21 that requests justification and clarification for the  
22 site-specific coefficient of friction that we used to  
23 calculate the site-specific factor of safety against  
24 sliding between the base mat and the underlying  
25 material.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And there are no confirmatory items in  
2 this section.

3                   Any questions before we turn it over to  
4 NRC?

5                   (No response.)

6                   Okay, thank you.

7                   MS. BERRIOS: Well, now we are going to be  
8 presenting Section 2.5, and for 2.5, we have Dr.  
9 Weijun Wang and Dr. Vladimir Graizer. Now I am going  
10 to leave you for the technical presentation.

11                   DR. WANG: My name is Weijun Wang. I am  
12 a geotechnical engineer in NRC.

13                   We will present the summary of the staff  
14 review of the North Anna COL application, Section 2.5.

15                   I will present all the sections related to that  
16 area, and my colleague, Dr. Graizer, will present the  
17 section related to the seismic and the ground motion  
18 analysis part.

19                   The content of the COL application, we  
20 already saw the presentation from Dominion, and we  
21 have the overall idea about the COL application in  
22 Section 2.5, and clear it was that most of the portion  
23 of the COL application was incorporated by reference  
24 from the ESP application. So the only things new in  
25 the COL application are based on the ESP application

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and address all the COL items and the ESP permit  
2 conditions and some variance.

3 The following presentation of the folks on  
4 the scope of the COL application, just as I mentioned,  
5 is incorporated by reference from the ESP, and there  
6 are four COL items defined by the standard design.  
7 The COL application addressed the four COL items.

8 Also, there are items, really, to the ESP  
9 applications. They total 11 ESP COL items, and the  
10 four ESP permit conditions and the four ESP variances.

11 I am not going to repeat all the items here because  
12 Dominion already presented that. I will just give you  
13 a summary of the staff reviews.

14 Section 2.5.1 is basic geological and  
15 seismic information, and 2.5.3 is the surface  
16 faulting. For those two sections, there are no  
17 outstanding issues because it is all incorporated by  
18 reference from the ESP, and the applicant provided  
19 additional information to address the COL items. So  
20 there are no outstanding issues regarding Sections  
21 2.5.1 and 2.5.3.

22 DR. GRAIZER: Now the section vibratory  
23 ground motion. Again, similarly, most items are  
24 incorporated by reference from the ESP. This is why  
25 we will not talk about them, but there are some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 differences which are addressed in the COL.

2 Specifically, the most important  
3 difference is that the control point elevation was  
4 changed from 250-foot elevation to 273-foot elevation.

5 As a result, ground motion response spectra was  
6 revised, based on this new elevation, and also  
7 foundation input response spectra were calculated at  
8 the elevation 241 foot, 224, and 282 foot for the  
9 control building, reactor building, and others.

10 Okay, next slide, please.

11 Now what we did at NRC, we decided, of  
12 course, to check what the applicant did. Here you can  
13 see three curves. One is gray; another is red, and  
14 blue.

15 The blue one is the old curve from ESP,  
16 and the red one is ground motion response spectra that  
17 the applicant presented. We didn't take their word  
18 for granted, and we did independent calculations using  
19 different ground motion time series.

20 Basically, our analysis showed that our  
21 results are even a little bit lower at higher  
22 frequencies, but basically it is at least bounded by  
23 what the applicant did.

24 Now what we did, we did kind of a  
25 classical seismic analysis. We took different ground

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 motions from similar size earthquakes and we ran it  
2 through the SHAKE program. That is what we got.

3 Basically, our confirmatory analysis  
4 showed that what the applicant presented makes sense  
5 and is more conservative, actually, a little bit more  
6 conservative, than what we got.

7 CONSULTANT KRESS: Looking at these  
8 curves, what would you have done if your particular  
9 calculation actually crossed over the line?

10 DR. GRAIZER: Okay. I'm sorry, maybe I  
11 didn't understand. Can you --

12 CONSULTANT KRESS: Your calculation showed  
13 or your analysis was not quite as conservative as the  
14 ESP one, for example.

15 DR. GRAIZER: Of course, the first thing I  
16 would do, I would check my calculations. That is No.  
17 1. I will probably run more time series because the  
18 results depend upon what kind of time series you use.

19 In this specific case, there are two  
20 controlling earthquakes. One is 5.4 magnitude at the  
21 distance of 12 miles, and the second one is 7.2 at 190  
22 miles.

23 Basically, if hypothetically it happened  
24 what you asked, you are asking, I would review my  
25 calculations, try a different time series. That is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the No. 1 point.

2 But I would confirm that my calculations  
3 are right and, unfortunately or fortunately, different  
4 from the applicant; we will raise this question. It  
5 should be in the hypothetical case, if we got higher  
6 results, we will ask for a supplemental RAI.

7 CONSULTANT KRESS: I presume you are using  
8 the same methodology.

9 DR. GRAIZER: It is partially true. The  
10 methodology that we are using is developed by  
11 Professor Seed at UC Berkeley and Professor Ebers,  
12 also from UC Berkeley, at this time in 1969. It is  
13 called SHAKE analysis. It is very well-known. And  
14 actually, as far as I know, it is the best-tested  
15 program in this area in the world.

16 Now the difference between our analysis  
17 and the applicant's analysis, we use --

18 CONSULTANT KRESS: That is really what I  
19 was asking.

20 DR. GRAIZER: Oh, okay. Sorry.

21 We have big experience with ground motion.  
22 Specifically, the difference is that we are using a  
23 different time series. Basically, I am picking up the  
24 time series from a much broader database, and believe  
25 me, I have many years of experience working in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 California with ground motion. Basically, I am  
2 picking up different time series and I am trying to  
3 push a little bit farther than maybe they are doing.  
4 But, in this case, I have to say it worked very well.

5 CONSULTANT KRESS: But you do understand  
6 why these curves differ?

7 DR. GRAIZER: These curves are different,  
8 yes, I understand. It is kind of because of different  
9 time series that were used. In this specific case,  
10 they were more conservative than I was.

11 CONSULTANT KRESS: Good. Thank you. I  
12 appreciate it.

13 DR. WANG: Okay, let's continue for  
14 Section 2.5.4. That is the main sections where we  
15 have more RAIs, and all the open items are from these  
16 sections, because these sections deal with all the  
17 subsurface material property and the stabilities. It  
18 affects the stability and the safety of the  
19 structures.

20 So the applicant responded to our 11 RAIs,  
21 and then after we reviewed the applicant's response,  
22 we issued additional supplemental RAIs with regard to  
23 the eight open items.

24 This figure, actually, I copied it from  
25 the COL application. It is not a high-definition one.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       Probably you can get a better view from the  
2 application files.

3               But, anyway, this figure showed all the  
4 boring locations which is during the COL, the site  
5 investigation in the power block area. You can see  
6 there are quite a few new borings added during the COL  
7 application.

8               Next slide.

9               This slide gives you the overall idea for  
10 the comparison of what the site investigation program  
11 performed during the ESP and the COL. Just to point  
12 out, for example, during the COL, the site  
13 investigation, an additional 55 borings were  
14 conducted. Why we needed more boring during the COL,  
15 probably everybody knows that. But I just repeat it  
16 again to point out that is because based on the 10 CFR  
17 1.23, and also following the Reg Guide 1.132, all the  
18 borings that you assess, you have to choose the  
19 design, the borings, to cover all the safety-related  
20 structure for the plant, and the detailed guidelines  
21 about how far away the borings should have been, how  
22 thick the borings should go. Also, we can see the  
23 addition of the field tests performed during the COL.

24               Now let's talk about the open items. So  
25 here I gave the summary of the open items again.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           For the open item 2.5.4-3 and -6, those  
2 two items are related to the concrete fill underneath  
3 the safety-related structure foundations. Because, in  
4 a site, before they put down the foundations, they  
5 will remove all the weathered rock because you can  
6 image the surface won't be perfect, smooth. So they  
7 need to put down the concrete fill to level it out.

8           So we need the detailed information, the  
9 property of the concrete fill, in order for us to  
10 evaluate if the concrete fill is suitable for the  
11 safety-related strata foundations. So that is why we  
12 raised the question about that. Actually, those two  
13 items are related to the concrete fill properties.

14           Open item 2.5 --

15           CONSULTANT WALLIS: How thick is this  
16 concrete fill? I understand you have sort of a non-  
17 level rock surface and you put some concrete fill on  
18 it. Then you build your foundation on that, is that  
19 it?

20           DR. WANG: Yes.

21           CONSULTANT WALLIS: So how thick does this  
22 fill have to be?

23           DR. WANG: The thickness is varying.

24           CONSULTANT WALLIS: Yes, but what sort of  
25 range is it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: From zero to what?

2 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Well, it is never  
3 zero, is it? Oh, is it at zero?

4 DR. WANG: Oh, yes, in some places it will  
5 be zero, yes.

6 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Okay.

7 DR. WANG: It is from zero to -- I think  
8 probably Dominion can answer that question.

9 MR. DAVEY: I think 22 feet is the maximum  
10 thickness.

11 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Feet of fill?

12 MR. FITZGERALD: Based on the borings,  
13 yes. Of course, the size of the foundation is 250  
14 feet by --

15 CONSULTANT WALLIS: From top to bottom?  
16 Because of the rock structure, is it?

17 MR. DAVEY: Right. There was rock  
18 extending under the building; it goes down 22 feet.  
19 So it will be removed and replaced with the concrete  
20 fill.

21 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Do you do it in layers  
22 or something?

23 MR. DAVEY: It is quite a task. What you  
24 are trying to prevent is excess heat hydration. So  
25 you want it relatively low-strength, low-cement

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 content, and thin layers.

2 DR. WANG: Okay. Open item 2.5.4-4 and  
3 -5, it is all related to backfill soils. Actually,  
4 this is an ITAAC issue there. I probably should add  
5 at least a couple of words about why we raised the  
6 ITAAC issue for the backfill soil, because there is no  
7 ITAAC items in the standard design for the backfill.

8 According to our Regulatory Guide 1.206,  
9 the guidelines indicate that we should know the  
10 property, including the materials property and the  
11 mechanics property of the backfill soil if the  
12 backfill soil is going to be placed under the safety-  
13 related strata foundations. And because of that, for  
14 any application, if the applicant does not know the  
15 source of the backfill soil, and therefore, they don't  
16 know the property of the backfill soil, then we would  
17 like to get some kind of insurance, if you will,  
18 ensuring that the backfill soil has the properties  
19 which will meet the standard design.

20 For example, in the ESPWR design, there  
21 are the site parameters for the site soils, like the  
22 minimum shear wave velocity requirement, which is 1  
23 feet per second, and also the internal friction angles  
24 also have a requirement in this standard design.

25 Because for North Anna the COL application

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 does really not know exactly the source, and  
2 therefore, all the parameters for the backfill soil  
3 will assume, like the starting property and dynamic  
4 property all will be assumed in the calculation, such  
5 as the bearing capacity, the settlement, and SSI  
6 analysis.

7 So, because of that, we raised the  
8 question we would like to have the ITAAC to ensure the  
9 property fits the standard design and meets or exceeds  
10 the parameters that are used in the analysis. So,  
11 because of that, though, those are the questions, and  
12 we do have open items regarding them.

13 Okay, the open item 2.5.4-7 and -11 is  
14 related to the foundation stability. So one is about  
15 the possibility of the local failure of the backfill  
16 soil underneath the foundation. Another one is the  
17 justification of the dynamic bearing-capacity  
18 determination. That is regarding those two open  
19 items.

20 Open item 2.5.4-8 is regarding the  
21 coefficient of friction at the foundation interface,  
22 which is one set parameter required by the standard  
23 design.

24 The last one is open item -- this open  
25 item is not really related to the safety-related

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 structures, but is one item that we would like to get  
2 it a clear explanation, which is we found out that in  
3 this there is a big difference about the seismic or  
4 dynamic settlement at the site to calculate the ESP  
5 and in the COL. So that is the total eight open  
6 items.

7 CONSULTANT KRESS: Could you clarify this  
8 item 4-8 on the site-specific coefficient of friction?

9 DR. WANG: Okay. This open item is  
10 because in the standard design there is a requirement  
11 for the coefficient of friction, which is .7, because  
12 that is the value that was used to calculate the  
13 resistance to sliding of the foundation.

14 The question was asked, the interface  
15 between the base mat and the backfill. We would like  
16 to get a clear answer about that.

17 CONSULTANT KRESS: Does that enter the  
18 seismic analysis?

19 DR. WANG: It will be involved in the  
20 analysis statically and the seismic analysis regarding  
21 the sliding stability of foundations.

22 CONSULTANT KRESS: But the foundation is  
23 buried deep. I don't understand how you would even  
24 encounter any sliding, frankly. It is beyond me as to  
25 where this enters into the picture anywhere.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WANG: Well, because, remember, this  
2 one safety-related structure is FWICC. That structure  
3 is build on the backfill soil. It is not into the  
4 ground.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: What Dr. Kress is  
6 asking is, the power block is sitting like this. You  
7 are asking for the interface here --

8 CONSULTANT KRESS: That's right.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- if you wiggle it.  
10 Are you saying that you are assuming the edges aren't  
11 there to anchor it and it is just doing this? What is  
12 the assumption?

13 DR. WANG: Okay. Because for this design,  
14 the standard design, they calculate the stability of  
15 the structure that you can ignore the embankment.

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. So there is no  
17 sag?

18 DR. WANG: Right.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, fine.

20 DR. WANG: Because we needed to make sure  
21 the coefficient of friction will meet the design.

22 CONSULTANT KRESS: It sounds to me like  
23 that is not conservative, but it goes the other way.  
24 I would prefer to transfer the force completely  
25 through the building, which is --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CONSULTANT WALLIS:    Would it be free to  
2 move around?

3                   CONSULTANT KRESS:    If it is free to move  
4 around, you are reducing the --

5                   CONSULTANT WALLIS:    It shakes what is  
6 inside if it moves around.

7                   CHAIRMAN CORRADINI:   We had an analysis in  
8 the DCD about this, which led to other questions.   But  
9 I think I understand the open item.

10                   CONSULTANT WALLIS:       Well, so this  
11 coefficient of friction is when it is saturated soil?  
12 Does the liquid do something to the coefficient of  
13 friction?

14                   DR. WANG:            Actually, it is this  
15 coefficient of friction is based on the internal  
16 friction angle, and we use the so-called effective  
17 internal friction angle.   It does not count on what  
18 pressure is there.

19                   CONSULTANT WALLIS:    But this is a wet  
20 surface.   So the coefficient of friction, because it  
21 started moving, is probably quite different from what  
22 it is once it begins to move and you've got liquid  
23 layers between -- what coefficient of friction are you  
24 talking about, some completely static one or a dynamic  
25 one when it is moving?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WANG: Okay. This parameter is the  
2 static parameters. It is the static --

3 CONSULTANT WALLIS: The static parameters?

4 DR. WANG: Yes. We are not talking about  
5 the dynamic of the coefficient of friction.

6 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So you are saying,  
7 will it move at all?

8 DR. WANG: And this is the design based on  
9 that, which as long as you meet this requirement,  
10 which means the structure, the foundation, will not  
11 slide.

12 Let's come down to the stability of the  
13 slope. That is Section 2.5.5.

14 For this section, there is one variance  
15 which requires you use the new information often  
16 during the COL application regarding the site and the  
17 soil properties, and to perform the new slope  
18 stability analysis, and the applicant did that.

19 There are no outstanding issues, although  
20 we issued three RAIs, and the applicant answered all  
21 the questions. Even that is okay. So we still  
22 conduct our own confirmatory analysis.

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Why?

24 DR. WANG: Why? Because the one thing, it  
25 is like we would like for some slopes we get like the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 factor of safety of 1.2 or even a smaller number  
2 there. And too, we would like to have tested to have  
3 our own confidence to see how we feel about the  
4 values, the numbers, that the applicant applied to us.

5 We cannot just say, okay, I see the  
6 application and everything is fine, and we say okay.  
7 The fact of that, we assure you the result of our  
8 confirmatory analysis.

9 Okay, this slide shows the slope. We  
10 chose to conduct our own confirmatory analysis. The  
11 slope, you can see from the figure, all the soil  
12 properties were obtained from the application, based  
13 on the laboratory tests and the field test results.

14 The only differences here are I did not  
15 ask the applicant to provide me their input file. I  
16 created our own input file here.

17 Also, during the calculation, the search  
18 for the failure surface of the slope probably also  
19 there is a little bit difference because, although we  
20 used the same software, in the software itself you can  
21 have your choice as to how to determine the failure  
22 surface.

23 So you can see I tried to get the factor  
24 of safety using a different method. In the COL  
25 application, the applicant provided us with the factor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of safety using the Bishop method. If you read the  
2 numbers, yes, they are somewhat different here.

3 You ask why they are not identical. All I  
4 can tell you is, as I mentioned previously, I did not  
5 ask them for their input file. So I created my own  
6 input file. And too, because the method to search for  
7 the failure surface may be different.

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But I guess I have a  
9 simple question. Should I be concerned or not? And  
10 why should I be concerned?

11 DR. WANG: Okay. For the slope stability,  
12 generally, if you get the factor of safety greater  
13 than 1.0, which means the slope will not fail --

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. All right.

15 DR. WANG: So I am not too worried. But  
16 if you read a number, it is 1.0-something, the lowest  
17 one I got is 1.026. Then people may have questioned,  
18 how about if I get 1.002001? Should I be worried?

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But I guess what I am  
20 asking is, I just want to move on, but I am trying to  
21 understand this figure. So the staff did a series of  
22 calculations using different assumptions and got  
23 everything from 1.026 all the way up to 1.105? Do I  
24 read this right?

25 DR. WANG: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. And you  
2 assumed a set of input, which you didn't necessarily  
3 check with the applicant, but you got above 1. So I  
4 get that part.

5 So the reason I am worried is because the  
6 green stuff could slosh into the gray area? Is that  
7 what I am worried about? And cover it up?

8 DR. WANG: Well, you look at the curve.  
9 Okay, that slope, the failure surface will be on the  
10 top, the green area.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Right. Right.

12 DR. WANG: So, if that slope fails, that  
13 portion of the soil may move to --

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Fine. That's what I  
15 was asking.

16 DR. WANG: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Got it. Thank  
18 you.

19 CONSULTANT WALLIS: That stuff is the IIA  
20 saprolite? The green stuff is a subportion of the  
21 orange stuff?

22 DR. WANG: Right. That portion of the  
23 soil would move if it did happen, if it did fail, that  
24 slope.

25 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Okay, but then you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 have to put in a phi of 33 degrees Janbu, and if the  
2 phi had been 30 degrees for a smaller factor of  
3 safety, I'm not quite sure whether we should be  
4 concerned or not.

5 DR. WANG: Well, the answer is probably  
6 not. You know why?

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. So then let's  
8 move on.

9 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So I should probably  
10 not be concerned? I don't know what that means.

11 DR. WANG: Okay.

12 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But the staff thinks  
13 it is okay?

14 DR. WANG: Okay. My answer is, why I  
15 said, "Probably not", because this method is a  
16 deterministic method. The other parameters used here  
17 were based on the many field and laboratory tests  
18 results, and it is more likely the parameters that  
19 were chosen here are more conservative.

20 CONSULTANT WALLIS: More conservative?

21 DR. WANG: More conservative, because of  
22 the variation, you know, in the geotechnical field,  
23 the variation is very, very huge. I can say it is  
24 huge. So that is why, for the geotechnical engineer,  
25 when we try to use one number here, we have got to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very, very careful.

2 For example, you will get a bounce here of  
3 like 200 and a couple of like 800. You will say,  
4 okay, can I use 800? That will never happen. Okay?

5 But there is still a concern here because  
6 of the variation. Because we also have the other  
7 concerns. So the next slide I will show you --

8 CONSULTANT WALLIS: The next slide bothers  
9 me a bit because you take the green point is the  
10 applicant's value.

11 DR. WANG: Right.

12 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Then you take a  
13 varying phi.

14 DR. WANG: Yes.

15 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But if you had taken  
16 your value of 1.098 and drawn a similar line, it would  
17 have cut down below 1.

18 DR. WANG: Right.

19 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So what does that tell  
20 you?

21 DR. WANG: Okay. The next slide, under  
22 the next one, gives you some flavor of the  
23 variability, how the variability affects --

24 CONSULTANT WALLIS: If I take your value  
25 of 1.098 at 33 --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WANG: Yes.

2 CONSULTANT WALLIS: -- that is much lower.  
3 Then I draw sort of a parallel line to your line.

4 DR. WANG: Yes.

5 CONSULTANT WALLIS: And it goes below 1,  
6 doesn't it, when I get down to 30?

7 DR. WANG: No. Okay, here I am trying to  
8 show you that the variation of some parameters will  
9 affect the suitability of the slope.

10 CONSULTANT WALLIS: This is starting from  
11 1.28 or something here?

12 DR. WANG: Yes.

13 CONSULTANT WALLIS: It's not 1.2? If you  
14 had started from 1.098, which is your value, see what  
15 I mean? If I take your Bishop value instead of the  
16 applicant's value --

17 DR. WANG: Yes.

18 CONSULTANT WALLIS: -- then this line  
19 would be lower.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I want to understand,  
21 if we are going to get into these weeds, if there is a  
22 problem.

23 DR. WANG: No.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Then I would  
25 rather move on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CONSULTANT WALLIS: He says probably not.  
2                   See, the only reason I am asking questions is I need  
3                   some assurance that what he is doing is reasonable --

4                   CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Right.

5                   CONSULTANT WALLIS: -- and the conclusion  
6                   is valid. There seems to be enough vagueness that I  
7                   am not quite sure how confident I should be.

8                   MR. MUNSON: If I could, there's not a  
9                   one-to-one relationship between phi and the factor of  
10                  safety. On the next series of slides, there's several  
11                  parameters that he varied over -- I'm Cliff Munson,  
12                  the Branch Chief of Geosciences and Geotechnical  
13                  Engineering.

14                  He varied these three parameters over a  
15                  wide range of values. So you can't just look at one  
16                  factor of safety that he got for the overall result  
17                  and go down and say, well, that corresponds to a phi  
18                  of this value.

19                  MEMBER STETKAR: What he has done here on  
20                  the phi, if I can understand it, is holding soil  
21                  properties' horizontal acceleration constant, what is  
22                  the variability on the factor of safety by varying  
23                  phi.

24                  MR. MUNSON: Right, right. He is looking  
25                  at it one parameter at a time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: He is looking at one  
2 parameter variability.

3 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But he is using the  
4 applicant's value and not his value.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Well, I mean let's  
6 just back up. I'm asking still if I'm worried,  
7 because you haven't even checked that your input is  
8 the same as the applicant's under the situation. So,  
9 until I hear that, I don't sense this is an audit  
10 calculation. Just where I am coming from.

11 So I look upon your values as relative,  
12 and the variation of the relative, but to compare them  
13 to the applicant's, I would have to be sure that what  
14 you are assuming and what they are assuming is on the  
15 same plane. Is that a fair statement?

16 DR. WANG: Yes, it is a fair statement.

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

18 DR. WANG: Yes.

19 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So why should I be  
20 reassured, just because you say there's no problem?  
21 The fact that there is no problem should follow  
22 logically from what you show me on the slide. That is  
23 the link I am missing.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But I guess I don't  
25 think I want to -- unless there is a definite problem

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the staff wants to illustrate, what is bothering me is  
2 we are starting off with, we haven't even started with  
3 the same set of assumptions on the calculation. Until  
4 I do that, I don't think I can compare 1.-anything  
5 compared to 1.25.

6 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Well, presumably, they  
7 are starting with something which is pretty close.

8 MR. MUNSON: If I could, if you look at  
9 the next three graphs, he has varied phi, the cohesion  
10 and the acceleration over quite a wide range of  
11 values, and over the wide range of values he is still,  
12 for the most part, getting pretty high factors of  
13 safety. So I believe that is the factor that led us  
14 to determine that --

15 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Well, what you are  
16 telling me is the probability of phi being 30 degrees  
17 is very low or something like that?

18 MR. MUNSON: Right. You have to take phi  
19 all the way down to, say, 28 degrees, which I believe  
20 would be unreasonable; correct me if I am wrong.

21 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Using the applicant's  
22 value.

23 MR. MUNSON: The applicant's value is 33  
24 degrees.

25 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Using the applicant's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 starting point.

2 CONSULTANT KRESS: I'm sorry. Is phi the  
3 angle of the slope with the horizontal?

4 MR. DAVEY: Sorry. Phi is the angle of  
5 internal friction of the soil.

6 CONSULTANT WALLIS: It's a property of the  
7 soil?

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Can I try it another  
9 way? I know about this. That is the reason I am  
10 thinking there is not a problem.

11 There is a continuum model. There is a  
12 basic physics model that says the maximum is somewhere  
13 around 30 to 32 degrees. If I do it other than that,  
14 it starts sliding, right? So I know the 32, the 30  
15 degrees is about the right place to go, and it is  
16 unphysical that way and it is unphysical this way. It  
17 is unphysical this way because it will just slide back  
18 to 33. It is unphysical this way because it won't get  
19 to that point.

20 So I think the green dot, from a physics  
21 standpoint, is the starting point. It is  
22 unphysical -- so you just went to the extremes off of  
23 what is a reasonable starting point?

24 DR. WANG: Exactly.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. We don't think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there is a problem. That is what I --

2 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Well, you don't think  
3 there is a problem.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I mean it is not the  
5 angle of the slope of the soil. It is the internal  
6 way in which it essentially settles itself, which is  
7 sliding.

8 CONSULTANT WALLIS: This is the angle at  
9 which it would slide if it were put at this angle,  
10 isn't it. Angle of repose?

11 MR. DAVEY: It is the angle of repose, is  
12 what you are talking about, right.

13 CONSULTANT WALLIS: The property of the  
14 soil, and I am not sure you know the properties of  
15 soil that well. So it seems to me that the Chairman's  
16 conclusion that phi has to be very close to 33 is  
17 probably sort of a stab in the dark. But phi could  
18 quite easily be 31 or 35 because soils are not that  
19 reproducible. Now maybe I am completely wrong here.

20 DR. WANG: May I add a little bit more?  
21 Because for this presentation, we just gave you some  
22 summary. Actually, I did a lot more than that. I  
23 looked at the variability of the analysis. I happened  
24 to operate under that and it is around 20, and I can  
25 give you one number here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           If I use the variability that normally in  
2 the engineering field we use, for the other parameter  
3 I use, I get for that calculation, for the number, I  
4 got 1.09. The reliability or the failure, the  
5 probability of failure is .05 percent.

6           CONSULTANT WALLIS: .05 percent? That's  
7 five times 10 to the minus 4? That sort of thing is  
8 helpful. That is very helpful when you talk about a  
9 reliability analysis.

10          The logical thing, it seems to me, would  
11 be to put it in your uncertainties in terms of some  
12 probabilistic curves, and then figure out what is the  
13 confidence that you can get past some specification or  
14 some criterion, and then express that as a  
15 probability. Then that would tell us something.

16          DR. WANG: Well, the problem is the  
17 regulatory requirements; there is no such requirement.

18          So we cannot require the applicant to use the  
19 reliability method to do their performance or their  
20 analysis.

21          CONSULTANT WALLIS: Civil engineering  
22 doesn't do that kind of thing, is it?

23          DR. WANG: Not in a standard. We do  
24 sometimes, but it is still not a standard.

25          CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: John, do you have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question?

2 MEMBER STETKAR: I do on the slide that is  
3 actually up there with the variability as a function  
4 of horizontal peak ground acceleration. I want to  
5 make sure I understand this.

6 This does fix the soil properties and just  
7 vary the peak ground acceleration, right? So am I  
8 correct in saying that the slope will fail if I have a  
9 ground acceleration of .35g, let's say, a .32g or  
10 greater?

11 MR. MUNSON: Right, if it below 1.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: You are predicting slope  
13 failure?

14 MR. MUNSON: Right.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Do you have any idea what  
16 the annual frequency of a .3g earthquake is at this  
17 site?

18 DR. WANG: Well, actually, in this site,  
19 the maximum, the maximum possible for the high-  
20 frequency earthquake, the maximum ground motion  
21 acceleration is .5.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: It's a maximum? Okay.

23 DR. WANG: Yes.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: But the slope is well-  
25 failed past there. I am asking you, do you know what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the annual frequency, return period, however you  
2 calculate it, of a .32g earthquake is?

3 MR. MUNSON: We have to go back to the  
4 hazard curve to get that. I don't think we have that  
5 here, but I believe that would probably be 10 to the  
6 minus 4, 10 to the minus 5 kind of ground motion, .3,  
7 depending on the frequency.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, I would be  
9 interested in that answer.

10 MR. MUNSON: Okay.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: I didn't have the time to  
12 go look it up myself.

13 MR. MUNSON: Generally, what we do for the  
14 horizontal acceleration is we assume some fraction of  
15 the peak ground motion for this AH value, since that  
16 peak ground motion --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Right, right, this is a  
18 dam. Okay.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Why don't you go  
20 ahead and conclude?

21 DR. WANG: That will be our presentation  
22 on 2.5.

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Questions?

24 (No response.)

25 Let's take a break until 3:05.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
2 the record at 2:52 p.m. and resumed at 3:07 p.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Let's start on  
4 Chapter 14. We are excited about Chapter 14. We have  
5 questions.

6 MS. BORSH: Shall we just skip to the  
7 questions?

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: We have been trained  
9 at lunch; we have questions. No, go ahead.

10 MS. BORSH: Chapter 14, yes, describes our  
11 initial test program. We added information to the DCD  
12 sections that cover the initial test program for  
13 FSARs, ITAAC, and DAC closure. We added the  
14 description of the initial test program administration  
15 as an appendix to this chapter.

16 Next slide.

17 In Section 14.2, which describes the  
18 initial test program for the FSAR, we refer to FSAR  
19 Section 13.1 for information on the organization and  
20 staffing that will be in place to implement the pre-  
21 operational and start-up test program.

22 We describe the administration of the  
23 initial test program in an appendix to Chapter 14. We  
24 commit to making the start-up administrative manual  
25 available to the NRC for review at least 60 days prior

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the scheduled start date of the pre-operational  
2 test program.

3 So, in Section 14.2, we provide another  
4 milestone. This one states that the approved test  
5 procedures will be available for review at least 60  
6 days prior to their intended use for pre-operational  
7 tests and at least 60 days prior to scheduled fuel  
8 load for the power ascension tests.

9 We also commit to prepare start-up test  
10 reports in accordance with Reg Guide 1.16.

11 We address the DCD COL item by committing  
12 to make the detailed test schedule available for  
13 review prior to actual implementation, and we refer to  
14 Section 13.4 for the initial test program's  
15 implementation milestones.

16 Then we add a specific test here to the  
17 DCD's list of AC power system pre-operational tests.  
18 The test that we added demonstrates proper operation  
19 of the automatic transfer capability of the normal to  
20 alternate preferred power source.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Do you know is that still  
22 in there? Or was that subsequently removed?

23 MS. BORSH: The tests that we added? It  
24 is still in Rev 1.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Still in Rev 1?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BORSH: Yes.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. I thought I read  
3 somewhere that that was folded into a different part  
4 of it. That is okay.

5 MS. BORSH: No, it should still be in  
6 there.

7 Section 14.2 still and the following  
8 sections, this is where we went on to add the site-  
9 specific pre-operational and start-up tests. These  
10 are in addition to the tests that we have incorporated  
11 by reference from the DCD.

12 We describe the pre-operational test for  
13 the station water system and the circulating water  
14 cooling towers. These descriptions include the  
15 purpose of the tests, the prerequisites that must be  
16 met, the general test methods, and the acceptance  
17 criteria.

18 Next, we define the initial start-up test  
19 for the CIRC cooling tower performance, including the  
20 purpose, prerequisites, test description, and  
21 acceptance criteria.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Where are the pre-  
23 operational tests and start-up tests for the plant  
24 service water cooling towers?

25 MS. BORSH: Where the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: The plant service water  
2 cooling towers? The cooling towers, not the amount of  
3 water in the basin, the cooling towers themselves, the  
4 ability of a cooling tower to remove the design basis  
5 heat load.

6 MR. HICKS: I think most of those are in  
7 the DCD and --

8 MEMBER STETKAR: No, they are not.

9 MR. HICKS: Well, then we added some.  
10 Didn't we add some in a response, the latest response?

11 MS. BORSH: An RAI response.

12 MR. HICKS: In an RAI response, we just  
13 recently added some testing.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: I didn't see any RAI that  
15 asked. I am going to ask the staff how come they  
16 didn't ask about that.

17 MR. HICKS: Yes, it was related to some of  
18 the open items in Chapter -- was it in this chapter?

19 MS. BORSH: Oh, no, we had some RAIs in  
20 Chapter -- John Modell, are you on the phone?

21 MR. MODELL: Yes, I just walked in.

22 MS. BORSH: John, welcome.

23 John Modell is from Dominion. He is our  
24 lead mechanical engineer.

25 John Stetkar from the ACRS, John, is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 asking about where our plant service water cooling  
2 tower pre-operational tests are.

3 MR. MODELL: Yes.

4 MS. BORSH: Do you happen -- and I am  
5 sorry to catch you offguard like this, but do you  
6 happen to have an answer for John?

7 (Laughter.)

8 MEMBER STETKAR: No laughing.

9 MS. BORSH: That was not the answer, John.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. MODELL: Well, I can say 14, and now I  
13 just need to find it in 14.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: I couldn't find it  
15 anywhere.

16 MR. MODELL: Well, again, Gina, it was in  
17 that last set of RAIs that we answered.

18 MS. BORSH: That is what Tom was thinking,  
19 too.

20 We will find that for you, John.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Take it as an item. I  
22 would appreciate it because I looked through 14; I  
23 looked through 14 in the DCD.

24 MS. BORSH: Right.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: I can find basic basin

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 water capacity essentially, and in the DCD there are  
2 requirements for the flow through the system, you  
3 know, basic pumps and pipes and valves kind of thing,  
4 but I couldn't find anything anywhere for the cooling  
5 towers. It was kind of notable because you did  
6 specify tests for the CIRC water cooling towers.

7 MS. BORSH: Yes, and we have had some  
8 discussion with the NRC staff on testing of that part,  
9 the site-specific portion of that system. So Tom will  
10 look for it, and John will, while we go on.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you. Yes, that's  
12 fine.

13 MS. BORSH: Okay.

14 MR. MODELL: The RAI response, Gina, to  
15 14.2.8, 2.18, that is where we talk about the plant  
16 service water system performance test.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: That is in the DCD, but,  
18 indeed, no mention is made of the cooling towers  
19 there, nor is it in 14.2.8.151.

20 MR. MODELL: It is the response to RAI  
21 090201-12. In that FSAR markup, it talks about the  
22 performance test for the service water system,  
23 including the auxiliary heat sink.

24 MS. BORSH: You haven't seen that, I don't  
25 think, John.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: I haven't seen that.

2 MR. MODELL: Probably not.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Does it mention the  
4 cooling towers or just simply the boil-the-water-off  
5 inventory? Those are two different issues.

6 MR. MODELL: It is the whole system, the  
7 plant service water system, and it includes the  
8 auxiliary heat sink, which is the cooling tower.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, good. Thank you.

10 MR. MODELL: Sure.

11 MS. BORSH: Okay. That will be Letter 36.  
12 We might be able to show you the specific markup,  
13 John, in just a minute.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: As long as it is  
15 documented somewhere, that is all I am trying to do.

16 MS. BORSH: Okay.

17 Now we are on 14.3, ITAAC.

18 MR. HICKS: There was a response to RAI  
19 Letter 36, and we added pre-operational test  
20 14-2-8-1-51 into the COLA, where we test the auxiliary  
21 heat sink for the plant service water system.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Great.

23 MR. HICKS: So it goes through fans,  
24 motors, all that kind of thing.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Good. And what was the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 RAI number?

2 MR. HICKS: Hold on. I'm trying to get  
3 back to that slide here. It was 9-2-1-12.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

5 MR. HICKS: You're welcome.

6 MS. BORSH: Thanks, John.

7 All right, moving on to ITAAC, this  
8 Section 14.3 of our FSAR references Part 10 of our  
9 COLA. In Part 10 of our North Anna COLA, we  
10 incorporate by reference DCD Tier 1 and the DCD ITAAC.

11 Then we added the site-specific ITAAC to  
12 Part 10. We used the criteria in NRC regulations and  
13 guidance and in the DCD to evaluate our site-specific  
14 systems and establish the ITAAC.

15 Site-specific ITAAC have been added for  
16 the emergency plan, the backfill under the Seismic  
17 Category I structures, and the site-specific portion  
18 of the plant service water system.

19 In Section 14.3(a), which is an appendix  
20 to the DCD, GEH describes the closure process for the  
21 DAC ITAAC. So, for us to address a DCD COL item, we  
22 stated that Dominion will use the standard approach  
23 for closing the design acceptance criteria ITAAC.  
24 This is the approach that is described in the DCD.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So if I may ask about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that then?

2 MS. BORSH: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So the standard  
4 approach is known to you or still to be discussed  
5 between GE and the staff? In other words, will there  
6 be something in your document or will there be a  
7 supplemental to the DCD?

8 MS. BORSH: Right now, our plans are to  
9 use technical reports. It will not be part of the  
10 DCD. They will not be closed before the COL is  
11 issued. They will be closed after the DCD is  
12 certified and after we get our license, and we will  
13 not be using design certification amendments to close  
14 the ITAAC. We will be doing it through reports, and  
15 then asking for SERs from the NRC, so that other  
16 applicants, subsequent COLA applicants, can use those  
17 SER reports to close their ITAAC.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: You just mentioned you  
19 are going to be requesting an SER from the staff.  
20 This is important.

21 MS. BORSH: Yes.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: You will be requesting an  
23 SER, a formal SER, from the staff?

24 MR. HICKS: Yes, I think that is generally  
25 our approach on these things, is to do that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: You have to identify  
2 yourself and stand up.

3 MR. WACHOWIAK: What Patricia said was the  
4 methodology that is outlined in DCD 14.3.A says that  
5 you could ask for an SER. What Dominion, I believe,  
6 is saying is that they will ask for an SER.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Because I didn't  
8 read that anywhere here. There is a discussion in  
9 14.3.4 in response -- this is in the SER -- there is a  
10 discussion about a commitment to provide information  
11 to the staff regarding a schedule for --

12 MR. WACHOWIAK: Right, right.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: -- information, but I  
14 didn't see anything anywhere that was a commitment for  
15 an actual safety evaluation report.

16 MR. HICKS: A commitment from us, you  
17 mean? Or from the staff?

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Either way.

19 MR. HICKS: I mean the bottom line, the  
20 DCD, like Rick was saying, in 14.3.A in the DCD, it  
21 talks about providing an SER or requesting an SER.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: That's an option. There  
23 are other options --

24 MR. HICKS: Right, that's true.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: -- that are possible on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the table.

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So let me lay out the  
3 broad picture, so you can see where our confusion  
4 lies.

5 What we are trying to understand is, and I  
6 think it is still under discussion, so I am trying to  
7 get your view, the applicant's view, about this: is  
8 it going to be an inspection? Will it be,  
9 essentially, a technical -- the way you answered it,  
10 the way I thought I heard you just say it is, you  
11 would like to see a technical report and an associated  
12 SER from the staff, given that report. That is what I  
13 heard you just say.

14 MS. BORSH: I am not sure if you are going  
15 to a level of detail -- we certainly have not come to  
16 any kind of official agreement with the staff --

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: No, no.

18 MS. BORSH: -- about how this is going to  
19 work.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: No, that's fine. I  
21 just want to understand what your current  
22 understanding is, so I get it clear in my mind.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, ask the staff.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: The staff will be up  
25 next. We will get them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BORSH: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But I just want to  
3 understand, from your standpoint, what your feeling is  
4 on it. So that is all. That was my main point,  
5 because, as John said, I noted the schedule was kind  
6 of called out --

7 MS. BORSH: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- in terms of the  
9 various areas, but not what would be there at the time  
10 the schedule would be satisfied. That's all.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, and also, one  
12 thing, the term "a baseline review report",  
13 notification was linked to the production of something  
14 called a baseline review report. It wasn't a topical  
15 report. It is a strangely-worded type of report.

16 MR. WACHOWIAK: The baseline review report  
17 is defined in the LTRs that describe the human factors  
18 process. I believe that is where the baseline review  
19 reports are described. So that is what it is alluding  
20 to.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: But they are not GE  
22 topical reports that will be requested for the staff  
23 to evaluate.

24 MR. WACHOWIAK: The intent on this is to  
25 package these many reports, because there's baseline

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review reports; also, in the software DAC there's a  
2 multitude of reports there as well, but if it was  
3 going to be a topical, it would be something that  
4 would package those other reports together into some  
5 kind of a reviewable unit, if you will.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: And that review,  
7 then, would generate, at least from the way I  
8 understand your guys' discussion, that would generate  
9 some sort of response SER from the staff?

10 MS. BORSH: That's what we are requesting  
11 because the strategy is -- I mean right now that is  
12 our plan. Our strategy is to have one design, one  
13 review, one issue, and close it, so that the S COLAs  
14 could have some advantage, right, of this process. So  
15 that is our general thinking.

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, thank you.

17 MS. CAMPBELL: This is Patricia Campbell  
18 from GE/Hitachi.

19 I probably should clarify that we have had  
20 discussions with the staff about that approach. I am  
21 not sure that the staff is totally onboard.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's fine. We  
23 asked you. That's fine.

24 MS. CAMPBELL: Okay. Some say, yes, we  
25 could issue SERs and some staff say, no, we can't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 issue SERs; it would all be done by an inspection  
2 report.

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Well, that's fine. I  
4 just wanted to get your --

5 MS. CAMPBELL: There's some ambiguity at  
6 this point.

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- picture of the  
8 elephant.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: I believe this is a  
10 mutual learning experience.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, thank you.

12 MS. BORSH: The last item on this slide is  
13 that we have provided a milestone for developing the  
14 DAC ITAAC closure schedule. That is in Rev 1 of FSAR.

15 14.AA, alpha/alpha, is the appendix that  
16 we added to provide the initial test program  
17 administration description. It has information about  
18 what is included, what structure systems and  
19 components are included in the program, what are the  
20 phases of the program, and it describes administrative  
21 controls we will put in place during that time, as we  
22 are implementing that.

23 Last slide, SER with open items. There  
24 are no open items in Chapter 14. There are three  
25 related ITAAC open items that are addressed and we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have talked about previously in the other chapters  
2 that we presented. There are some questions about EP  
3 ITAAC that we are tracking, 13.3; backfill ITAAC, we  
4 just talked about that from 2.5.4, and plant service  
5 water ITAAC, which was from Section 9.2.1.

6 And that is all we have for our  
7 presentation. Questions?

8 Turn it over to NRC? Okay.

9 MR. KEVERN: Thank you, Gina. We think,  
10 on behalf of the staff, we consider that an accurate,  
11 although rather abbreviated, summary of the COL  
12 application on this subject. So we will move on to  
13 the staff's presentation.

14 Chapter 14, we have two topics on Chapter  
15 14, 14.2, the same title as the chapter, the initial  
16 test program. That topic is going to be presented by  
17 Mike Morgan, who is the lead reviewer in the Quality  
18 Assurance Branch, the QA Branch, which is the  
19 technical branch that has the lead for that area of  
20 review.

21 14.3, initial tests, inspections, and  
22 analyses, I will be doing the presentation on 14.3,  
23 and I am doing it on behalf of many members of the  
24 staff.

25 What you see here in the third bullet,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ITAAC, as you well know, is a very cross-cutting  
2 topic, and it touches, at least in part, on all 20  
3 branches involved in the review of the COL  
4 application. So, rather than taking time to list  
5 names, or whatever, I just do the abbreviations of the  
6 different entities. So we are talking 75 or so staff  
7 members. Presumably, I will be able to provide a  
8 summary of the presentation on 14.3 that will not  
9 embarrass anyone.

10 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Do I take it that Oak  
11 Ridge National Lab is a branch of the NRC?

12 MR. KEVERN: No. Where do you see ORNL?

13 CONSULTANT WALLIS: There is ORNLB.

14 MR. KEVERN: That is the Licensing Branch  
15 for Emergency Plan.

16 CONSULTANT WALLIS: It is nothing to do  
17 with Oak Ridge National Lab?

18 MR. KEVERN: That is correct. It has  
19 nothing to do with Oak Ridge National Lab.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: That is just Graham's  
21 method of --

22 MR. KEVERN: That's right. We could take  
23 the time to go through each of the 20 branches, if you  
24 wish.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Oh, no. No.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KEVERN: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: We want to get out.  
3 No.

4 MR. KEVERN: But then I could forego any  
5 technical discussion.

6 Okay, so moving on, this is just an  
7 outline of the presentation.

8 Moving on to the initial test program,  
9 Mike Morgan will be doing the presentation.

10 MR. MORGAN: Good afternoon, gentlemen.

11 My name is Mike Morgan. I am an  
12 operations engineer with the Construction Inspection  
13 Group in the Vendor Branch. We were asked to  
14 coordinate the activities involving Section 14.2. As  
15 you have already seen, there was a fair number of  
16 people involved in this review.

17 The first slide is the areas that we did,  
18 in fact, review. As you can see, we did the initial  
19 test program review, the summary of the program, and  
20 objectives, startup, admin manual, test procedures,  
21 the program, also the test program schedule and  
22 sequence, and we spent a great deal of time in the  
23 site-specific op/pre-op and start-up test area. Those  
24 are the areas that we focused on. All other areas  
25 that we incorporated by reference, and that's where we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 went with that.

2 In Section 14.2, the initial plant test  
3 program, the staff reviewed both the application and  
4 the DCD. FSAR 14.2.9 pertains to the site-specific  
5 plant testing information that is required for SSCs  
6 that are outside the scope of ESBWR DCD.

7 The staff, mainly engineers from the  
8 mechanical, electrical, and radiological areas, helped  
9 us in this review. They reviewed the abstracts for  
10 the proposed initial tests.

11 The staffs determined that proposed  
12 testing provided adequate coverage in accordance with  
13 Reg Guide 1.68, criterion for selection of plant  
14 tested. This is the initial test programs for water-  
15 cooled plants.

16 In this review, the staff confirmed that  
17 the applicant addressed required information related  
18 to the elements of the proposed initial test program.

19 I will step through these ones pretty  
20 quickly.

21 On Sections 14.2.1, summary of the test  
22 program and objectives; 14.2.2, start-up admin manual,  
23 test procedures, and the test program, and 2.7, the  
24 test program's schedule and sequence.

25 The staff confirmed that the applicant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addressed the required information to these elements  
2 within these various areas, and the staff concluded  
3 that the information presented in the FSAR was  
4 acceptable and met NRC regulatory requirements. I  
5 think I mentioned that before, too.

6 Now we go on to Section 14.2.9, site-  
7 specific pre-operational and start-up tests. In the  
8 area -- and it is mainly the mechanical areas -- this  
9 was reviewed by the technical staff from the Division  
10 of Safety Systems Risk Assessment and Balance of  
11 Plant. It was also reviewed, for the most part, in  
12 conjunction with Chapter 9 reviews.

13 The abstracts that we did, in fact, review  
14 -- and there are only five abstracts, by the way --  
15 the abstracts we did review were the Station Water  
16 System Pre-operational Testing, Coolant Tower Pre-  
17 operational Testing, and Cooling Tower Performance  
18 Testing.

19 There were no requests for any additional  
20 information. The information contained was pretty  
21 complete. We felt that it was very consistent with  
22 1.68. So we concluded that, for all of those  
23 abstracts, the proposed testing is acceptable.

24 We got into the electrical area. This is  
25 the electrical switchyard system pre-operational

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing. This was conducted by the Division of  
2 Engineering, the Electrical Engineering Branch.

3 As you can see if you look at the slide,  
4 it is a fairly large amount of items in there. I  
5 think it kind of displays some of the thoroughness  
6 that a lot of the reviewers went into on their reviews  
7 of the abstracts.

8 During the review, the staff noted some  
9 areas that they needed some more information. So RAI  
10 14.2-1 was produced. This involved availability of AC  
11 and DC switchyard equipment, questions on design  
12 limits of switchyard voltage stability and interfaces,  
13 operation of current and potential transformers,  
14 operation of high-voltage disconnecting ground  
15 switches, and finally, an operation of the automatic  
16 transfer from preferred power to alternate power. I  
17 think Gina touched upon that during her presentation.

18 This was also covered in conjunction with their  
19 reviews on Section 8.

20 The first four items, the availability,  
21 design limits, operation areas, everything other than  
22 the automatic transfer, the applicant, as a response  
23 to the RAI, proposed a deletion of the original  
24 writeup, the abstract 14.2.9.1.4, and replaced it with  
25 14.2.8.1.3.6, AC power distribution system pre-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operational test. This covered more of the items that  
2 had been asked in the first four areas, and we found  
3 that to be a good response and an adequate response.

4 The last item, the automatic -- yes?

5 CONSULTANT WALLIS: What you really did  
6 was you didn't just replace; you actually expanded?

7 MR. MORGAN: Yes, yes. They basically  
8 pulled that off, put a new one in --

9 CONSULTANT WALLIS: With these other  
10 items, because the scope had now increased?

11 MR. MORGAN: Yes.

12 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Okay.

13 MR. MORGAN: Very much, sir.

14 The fifth item, applicant issued STD  
15 14.2-4. This addresses specifically the auto-transfer  
16 from preferred to an alternate source.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: That's where I have to  
18 apologize. I forgot, and I didn't write it in my  
19 notes, about which sections of those two had been  
20 folded back in, and which ones had been separate.  
21 That's why I asked Gina in her presentation.

22 MR. MORGAN: There was a fair amount of  
23 discussion --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, yes.

25 MR. MORGAN: -- between the applicant and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the reviewers --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks.

3 MR. MORGAN: -- on this very area.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. Thanks.

5 MR. MORGAN: But it was beneficial. The  
6 staff found that the response from the applicant was  
7 acceptable.

8 The last of the abstracts was the personal  
9 monitors, radiation survey instruments pre-operational  
10 testing. This review was conducted by a member of the  
11 Division of Construction Inspection, Operational  
12 Programs, and the Health Physics Health Branch. In  
13 fact, Mr. Hansen is in the audience today. So he can  
14 answer any specific questions you might have.

15 The staff issued four RAIs, 14.02-5, -6,  
16 and Supplemental RAIs 2-9 and 2-10. Basically, the  
17 first two were requests for lists of specific monitors  
18 and instruments that would be covered during the  
19 testing and lists of laboratory equipment that would  
20 be covered by the testing.

21 The supplementals were clarifications of  
22 positions. In one case, it was a clarification of a  
23 position about an NEI document, 07-03A, and its  
24 template. There was a question of content. Did it  
25 cover enough in these areas, and was it comparable to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what was already out there within Reg Guide 1.68?

2 The last one was a clarification of  
3 standard commercial items. This was a clarification  
4 of the position that they had for the laboratory and  
5 portable instrumentation use for the radiation  
6 protection program, and what is tested within that  
7 scope.

8 The staff found that the applicant's  
9 responses were acceptable in this area, and they also  
10 conducted, the staff conducted their review in  
11 conjunction with Chapter 12. So there was a lot of  
12 merging there.

13 Post-COL activities and open items: the  
14 staff found that STD COL 14.2-1-A, the description of  
15 the initial test program administration, and NAPS COL  
16 14.2-5-A, site-specific tests, adequately addressed  
17 information contained in FSAR Section 14.2.

18 And the staff has since considered some of  
19 these items. STD COL 14.2.2-H, 2.3-H, 2.4-H, and  
20 2.6-H, the last two being NAPS COLs, that we are going  
21 to consider those as holder items, mainly because they  
22 have dates associated with them. Gina covered some of  
23 those dates, the 60 days before, and so on and so  
24 forth. So they will be a holder item position as we  
25 determine whether they will go in as license

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions or commitments or how we are going to look  
2 at that one.

3 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So how will they be  
4 reviewed by the staff?

5 MR. MORGAN: On these?

6 CONSULTANT WALLIS: They all look like  
7 pretty important items.

8 MR. MORGAN: We will receive, in the case  
9 of the start-up administration manual, the test  
10 procedures and the site-specific test procedures, the  
11 first two items and the last item, no later than 60  
12 days before their intended use. They will be  
13 available to the NRC 60 days prior. So then they will  
14 immediately be going into a review phase on these.

15 CONSULTANT WALLIS: What will be the  
16 method of approval then? Send them a letter or what?

17 MR. MORGAN: We would go through this and,  
18 yes, there would be an official letter and go-ahead on  
19 these things. I would assume that's --

20 CONSULTANT WALLIS: There is some feeling  
21 that 60 days is going to be enough time to resolve  
22 everything?

23 MR. MORGAN: We have had a lot of  
24 discussion on that. It has been determined that 60  
25 days is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Go ahead.

2                   MR. NAKOSKI: This is John Nakoski. I am  
3 the Branch Chief for the Quality and Vendor Branch for  
4 the BWRs.

5                   They will be subject to inspection. We  
6 will review them. The inspection staff from the  
7 Center for Construction Inspection in Region 2 will  
8 review. The onsite residents will review. They are  
9 available for us to review 60 days prior to their use.

10                  They would be documented, the results of the review  
11 would be documented in the inspection report, is my  
12 understanding.

13                  MR. MORGAN: I think that is the route  
14 that will be taken. It is a pretty standard route.

15                  The third item, the test program schedule  
16 and sequence, now that doesn't have a 60-day type of  
17 attachment to it. But what it does say is that  
18 detailed testing will be developed and made available  
19 to the NRC before actual implementation. So, in other  
20 words, we will have a lot of time to take a look at  
21 it, make sure that it fits the bill, as it were, and  
22 then we will go ahead at that point.

23                  Okay. Are there any questions that you  
24 might have?

25                  (No response.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I will pass this on to Tom Kevern for  
2 Section 14.3.

3 Thank you very much.

4 MR. KEVERN: Moving on to Section 14.3,  
5 inspections, tests, analyses, and acceptance criteria.

6 The first slide, I want to just identify  
7 the scope of information of staff review associated  
8 with 14.3. I am doing this because the information is  
9 in several different locations, and that is all on the  
10 same page.

11 Starting at the bottom of the slide, the  
12 design control document, Tier 1 is the part of the DCD  
13 what is defined as the top-level design information,  
14 as well as including all the specific ITAAC for  
15 systems within the scope of the certified design.

16 Section 14.3 of Tier 2 of the document  
17 addresses a lengthy discussion of ITAAC, but,  
18 specifically, for purposes of review here for North  
19 Anna, it identifies/provides a selection criteria and  
20 the methodology for not only Tier 1 information, but  
21 specifically for ITAAC that we are reviewing.

22 As far as the COL application is  
23 concerned, of course, we have all of the applicable  
24 FSAR sections in Chapters 2 through 19 that provide  
25 technical information for the topics of interest here,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the system structures and components.

2 In Section 14.3 of the FSAR, which is Part  
3 2 of the COL application, we specifically have a  
4 discussion of the ITAAC methodology and selection  
5 criteria used, intended to be used for North Anna,  
6 used by the applicant. Then in Part 10 of the  
7 application, we have the specific ITAAC applicable to  
8 North Anna. So a combination of all that information  
9 is what the staff review is associated with 14.3.

10 I would like to take a moment and talk  
11 about the regulatory basis. There are two specific  
12 parts of the regulations that apply. The first deals  
13 with interface requirements.

14 The DCD identifies specific requirements  
15 for the interface between what is considered is the  
16 scope of the certified design and where we transition  
17 to, in this case, the North Anna specific part of the  
18 design. So there are specific interface requirements  
19 that have to be addressed by the COL applicant  
20 consistent with 52.79, that section.

21 Then the 52.80, a more broad requirement  
22 pertaining to ITAAC that just focused on the last part  
23 of the paragraph there. The ITAAC, if performed and  
24 the criteria met, the facility will be constructed,  
25 has been constructed, and will operate in conformance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the license provisions of the Atomic Energy Act  
2 and Commission regulations. Then, of course, we have  
3 the specific criteria in the SRP.

4 The conclusions of our evaluation that  
5 would be corresponding to 52.79 and 52.80 on the  
6 previous slide are what you see on this slide, a  
7 little lengthy, but let me focus on the first bullet  
8 clear down to the third line from the bottom.

9 The staff concludes that the top-level  
10 design features and performance characteristics of the  
11 SSCs are appropriately included within the ITAAC.

12 Then, following on to that, the second  
13 bullet, again, reading near the bottom of that bullet,  
14 that the facility, if those ITAAC are implemented and  
15 the criteria met by the applicant, then the  
16 requirements identified in 52.79 and 52.80 will be  
17 met.

18 Now, of course, at this point in time, we  
19 are precluded from making those conclusions because of  
20 the open items. So then the third bullet on this  
21 slide just briefly identifies those open items.

22 Recall that, way back in June, we talked  
23 about Chapter 1, and we got this open item 1-1 that  
24 you have seen on every section that we have talked  
25 about, presented to ACRS. That is the fact that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review, the staff's review of the design certification  
2 application is still ongoing. We have yet to finalize  
3 that. So, rather than having specific items in every  
4 different section, we just flagged that as open item  
5 1-1, and that transcends through the entire North Anna  
6 COL application review.

7 Then the same open items that Gina  
8 identified, we have an open item related to backfill  
9 ITAAC that we talked about an hour or so ago, and one  
10 on the plant service water system that was discussed  
11 back in the July presentation, as well as two related  
12 to specific aspects of the emergency planning ITAAC  
13 that, again, were addressed in Chapter 13 back last  
14 month.

15 Then, associated with 14.3, we have four  
16 confirmatory items.

17 I would like to back up a little bit, talk  
18 about the evaluation approach that would lead to the  
19 conclusions that I had on the previous slide. It is a  
20 three-part approach here for our evaluation process.

21 First, it addresses the certified design.  
22 The applicant has incorporated by reference Tier 1 in  
23 its entirety from the design control document. Of  
24 course, associated with that, we have open item 1-1.

25 A second is the selection criteria

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 methodology for the North Anna specific ITAAC. In  
2 this case, the North Anna applicant has identified  
3 that the selection criteria methodology will be  
4 identical to those that are addressed in the DCD. At  
5 this point in time, again, with the caveat about open  
6 item 1-1, but at this point in time, the staff has  
7 evaluated the selection criteria methodology in the  
8 DCD and found it acceptable.

9 So the plan is at North Anna, the Dominion  
10 applicant will apply that selection criteria  
11 methodology to the systems that were applicable to or  
12 the systems, rather, that are at North Anna, but they  
13 were not evaluated in the DCD. So, of course, a  
14 clarification there in parentheses. So that entails  
15 those portions of the North Anna systems that are  
16 outside the scope of the certified design, as well as  
17 any systems that are entirely North Anna-specific.

18 So, consistent with the standard review  
19 plan that says -- and I just do one extra, but a quote  
20 from the SRP -- that criteria and methodology is  
21 appropriate, and therefore, we find the selection  
22 criteria methodology utilized for North Anna to be  
23 acceptable.

24 The third phase of the review, or the  
25 third level, if you will, will be the COL-specific

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ITAAC, which continues on on the next slide.

2 We evaluated this in the individual  
3 chapters and sections of our safety evaluation report,  
4 Chapters 2 through 19. That is why I want to make  
5 sure this is not administratively confusing. We did  
6 address in the scope of the technical evaluation of  
7 each of those systems over the last four meetings and  
8 then today not only the evaluation of the system, but  
9 to include the evaluation of any ITAAC, if applicable.

10 So, when the staff is reviewing the  
11 specific sections of the FSAR or the COL application  
12 for those SSCs, we evaluated the content of any ITAAC  
13 that were identified or that were incorporated by  
14 reference in the DCD. If no ITAAC were identified,  
15 then we evaluate the need for such ITAAC. I've got  
16 examples of that which are coming up in the next  
17 couple of slides.

18 So, again, just for administrative  
19 completeness, ITAAC related to physical security, at  
20 this point in time, are totally incorporated by  
21 reference, and we will address that in the SER 13.6  
22 section.

23 The ITAAC specifically related to  
24 emergency planning are addressed in 13.3, and the  
25 system-specific ITAAC otherwise are addressed in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Sections 2 through 19, using the example of 2.5 on  
2 backfill that we talked about earlier this afternoon.

3 So, moving on on the North Anna-specific  
4 ITAAC, again, for completeness, we've got the  
5 backfill; we've got the plant service water. Now  
6 we've got offsite power, and this is an example. I  
7 would like to take a moment because it illustrates the  
8 depth of the staff's evaluation.

9 Offsite power is a challenge for passive  
10 design plants, not safety-related, but not of  
11 importance to the staff. So, to make a long story  
12 short, both the AP1000 review and the ESBWR review for  
13 the COL applications, the staff is concerned about  
14 exactly what level of detail is necessary and exactly  
15 what is appropriate, including what ITAAC, if any, are  
16 necessary.

17 Well, to make a long story short, staff  
18 determined that ITAAC are necessary, specific ITAAC  
19 are necessary related to offsite power.

20 Going back, the DCD found that there were  
21 no ITAAC identified, as well as there were no  
22 interface requirements identified in the DCD. The  
23 staff determined that was inappropriate. So we issued  
24 RAIs to the PWR applicant and, correspondingly, issued  
25 RAIs to Dominion against North Anna to provide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific ITAAC to address not only the interface  
2 requirements that, presumably, were going to be  
3 provided in the DCD, but as well as the portions of  
4 the offsite power system specifically applicable or  
5 specifically part of the North Anna application.

6 The result of the RAIs and the responses,  
7 the bottom line was that we had responses back both in  
8 the DCD as well as COL application. We found those  
9 responses acceptable. We now do have specific ITAAC  
10 for offsite power. You have not seen those because  
11 they are in RAI responses. We can get that, if you  
12 are interested, but the reason you haven't seen it is  
13 because they will not be contained in the COL  
14 application until the next update, which is scheduled  
15 for December.

16 The same for the next revision of the DCD,  
17 which is scheduled for the latter part of this month,  
18 which you will see the first part of this interface  
19 requirement.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Tom, just quickly,  
21 because we haven't seen it, do the ITAAC for the  
22 offsite power supply extend out to the interface that  
23 -- we have had quite a bit of discussion over license  
24 renewal. In that arena, the interface has been  
25 defined as the first active breaker at transmission

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system voltage, for example.

2 Are the offsite power ITAAC defined out to  
3 that functional interface for the offsite power system  
4 or are they not specified that way?

5 MR. KEVERN: The ITAAC are applicable out  
6 to where the transmission system starts. Now exactly  
7 where that is, I need -- and I don't have the  
8 technical expert here. So I can't give you --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. We can wait to see  
10 in the next version. I was just curious if you knew  
11 off the top of your head.

12 MR. KEVERN: The answer is yes, but I  
13 don't have the specific location within the switchyard  
14 of where that --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: I was just curious  
16 because there has been a lot of discussion in the  
17 license --

18 MR. KEVERN: Yes, sir.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: -- renewal arena about  
20 where exactly that interface is defined. We will see.

21 MR. KEVERN: Well, in part, what we end up  
22 with is, because of the close association between the  
23 Electrical Branch and NRO and their counterparts in  
24 NRR, that has been part of the discussion, but all of  
25 the plants in NRR are active plants. So that is part

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the discussion.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. We will see it at  
3 some point.

4 MR. KEVERN: Okay.

5 MR. WACHOWIAK: I've got the text here  
6 with me. It says, "The interface between the normal  
7 preferred ESPWR certified plant onsite portion of the  
8 preferred power system and the site-specific offsite  
9 portion of the preferred power system is at the  
10 switchyard side terminals of the high-side motor-  
11 operated disconnect of the unit auxiliary transformer  
12 circuit breaker and the main generator circuit  
13 breaker."

14 MEMBER STETKAR: That's offsite and  
15 onsite. I'm asking about how far beyond that out does  
16 the interface go, because that defines what is being  
17 called switchyard ITAAC or offsite power ITAAC.

18 MS. BORSH: John, would you like me to see  
19 if our subject matter expert is on the line to answer?

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Probably not, in the  
21 interest of expedience.

22 MS. BORSH: Okay.

23 MR. KEVERN: Okay. For other systems  
24 then, moving on to North Anna-specific ITAAC, part of  
25 the methodology selection criteria for ITAAC that I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mentioned on a previous slide, Dominion continues on  
2 for the rest of the systems. For the systems you see  
3 listed on the bullets on this slide, either for those  
4 systems that are totally North Anna-specific or for  
5 the portions of the system outside the scope of the  
6 certified design, the applicant identified that no  
7 ITAAC were appropriate for those systems.

8 Staff did an evaluation of the total list  
9 of systems in the FSAR; again, went back and looked at  
10 that, referencing the selection methodology and  
11 criteria that was accepted before. We determined two  
12 items here, the last two bullets. One is the list of  
13 systems is complete and, secondly, that no ITAAC for  
14 these systems is appropriate.

15 I would make a side administrative note  
16 here that, in quotation marks, no entry for the  
17 system, that is another item that is potentially not  
18 fully intuitively obvious to all readers of the  
19 manual, and that terminology is being changed in  
20 documents across the board generically. I don't even  
21 want to talk about that.

22 (Laughter.)

23 I don't want to start because I am sure  
24 you will have a comment on this, Dr. Corradini.

25 Included in 14.3 is the issue that Gina

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 briefly addressed in her presentation. There is a COL  
2 item addressing design acceptance criteria closure  
3 schedule. Let me focus on the last two words on that  
4 line, "closure schedule".

5 (Off-record comment.)

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Whoever is on the bridge  
7 line, if you can mute your phone, we would appreciate  
8 it.

9 MR. KEVERN: All right. So, in the three  
10 areas of Commission-approved DAC, piping design, human  
11 factors, and digital I&C --

12 (Off-record comment.)

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I'm not sure if they  
14 are on the bridge line. Is anybody on that bridge  
15 line?

16 (No response.)

17 Please mute it.

18 Shall we kill the bridge line? Do we have  
19 any technical people in the room?

20 All right, keep on going.

21 I don't think they can hear us.

22 Keep on going.

23 MR. KEVERN: All right. So, for those  
24 three areas, we do have DAC authorized. I recognize  
25 that -- sorry.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 (Off-record comment.)

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's all right.  
3 Keep on going. We will do our best.

4 MR. KEVERN: The topic we are on is the  
5 closure schedule. So, just addressing the schedule,  
6 the additional commitment by Dominion identified as  
7 scheduled, the staff was concerned that there was not  
8 sufficient lead time. So staff determined that, to  
9 support our resources, budget planning, schedules for  
10 North Anna as well as other COL applicants, that  
11 additional lead time was appropriate for this first-  
12 of-a-kind DAC information.

13 A little bit out-of-the-ordinary process.

14 We did not issue RAIs because this was an issue that  
15 was applicable to all COLAs and all technologies. So  
16 we addressed this in a series of public meetings, got  
17 resolution back this past spring, the results of the  
18 multiple staff and industry interactions back this  
19 spring.

20 We have the applicant proposing detailed  
21 deliverables and schedules, and that if the staff  
22 finds it acceptable, that's why it is a confirmatory  
23 item.

24 Now, on this slide, I do not identify the  
25 specific dates for the three different topical areas.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I do have that identified in the SER, if you are  
2 interested in a specific.

3 I know this morning, when we were talking  
4 about piping design, for example, there was a  
5 question, and I can get the numbers --

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But just clarify for  
7 me, the six months is six months before what? That is  
8 what I wanted to make sure. You had decided on a  
9 schedule, but in all three cases, piping, human  
10 factors, as well as digital I&C was six months.

11 MR. KEVERN: Specifically, for piping, it  
12 is six months before scheduled completion of all ASME  
13 co-design reports for risk-significant piping  
14 packages, and six months prior to scheduled completion  
15 of pipe break hazards analyses. That is the way we  
16 ended up summarizing that.

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So where would that  
18 fit within the -- I am still struggling. That is a  
19 moveable target. That could be --

20 MR. KEVERN: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- way in advance of  
22 fuel load?

23 MR. KEVERN: Yes. It is a relative. Yes,  
24 it is a relative, not an absolute schedule.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: To give you time to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 essentially review -- well, look at what is given to  
2 you?

3 MR. KEVERN: Yes, and I'm sorry to go off  
4 on a procedural tangent again, but --

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's okay. The  
6 next thing I want to ask you is, what are you going to  
7 be given, and what are you going to do once you are  
8 given it?

9 MR. KEVERN: Well, one of the things we  
10 are not going to do is imply that the review is  
11 analogous to our safety evaluation review that we were  
12 doing to issue a COL. So this is post-COL issuance.  
13 Then the question from that time to when the details  
14 of the design and the DAC closure items I just  
15 identified for these three years, when those will be  
16 completed, we do not have an absolute schedule for  
17 that for North Anna or for anyone else.

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, but let's just  
19 take the piping one, so I get it, because that is a  
20 good example.

21 So, six months prior to all of the  
22 issuance of these various ASME code reviews --

23 MR. KEVERN: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- and piping hazards  
25 analysis, six months before that, you will get a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report? Okay.

2 MR. KEVERN: Multiple reports.

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Multiple reports,  
4 hopefully, rolled up into a super-report, but some  
5 sort of assembled report that will have details that  
6 show how the DAC has been closed.

7 Okay. So, when that occurs, at this  
8 point, staff will look at that report and then do  
9 what? Issue a report? Have a conversation? Consider  
10 an inspection? What?

11 MR. KEVERN: Jerry?

12 MR. WILSON: Jerry Wilson.

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Hello, Jerry.

14 MR. WILSON: Office of New Reactors.

15 This is a matter that is currently being  
16 discussed within our own management. We are trying to  
17 work out our procedures and guidance on how we are  
18 going to handle closures of all the DAC. So, at this  
19 point, I am not prepared to give you that answer. We  
20 are going to get back to the Committee on this in the  
21 future.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So let me just, since  
23 we have all the parties at the table, they thought  
24 they were going to give you a rolled-up report and  
25 they would get from you an SER. What I am hearing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from you is that may not be what they get back.

2 MR. WILSON: I'm not prepared to say how  
3 we are going to handle that. They can ask for  
4 whatever they want, but we'll see.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Well, clearly, they  
6 are not the regulator.

7 MR. WILSON: Right.

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: You can ask and you  
9 get it. They can ask and they may not. Okay. All  
10 right.

11 So, at this point, do you have at least  
12 attributes of what this process you will do will have  
13 in it? I mean I don't know what you will call it, but  
14 when you do it, do you know the activities you will  
15 do?

16 MR. WILSON: Yes. But, first of all, DAC  
17 is a subset of ITAAC. So, formally, this is an ITAAC.

18 We have in 52.99, in the requirements, set forth how  
19 we are doing all of the ITAAC. The licensee in this  
20 particular case will be submitting closure documents  
21 to the NRC for all of the ITAAC. We will look at  
22 those. We are going to inspect some of them.

23 We are going to issue periodic  
24 notifications that have our conclusions relative to  
25 those closure documents. Then, at the end of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process, we are going to send in a recommendation to  
2 the Commission, and based on that, the Commission will  
3 make a determination and issue a finding on whether or  
4 not the ITAAC have been met. At a high level, that is  
5 how it is going to work.

6 Down in the details of how we are going to  
7 treat DAC, which is a special type of ITAAC, that is  
8 the process we are working out right now.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So one more time at  
10 this, just so I get at least the attributes. So, the  
11 way I heard you explain it, in difference to what  
12 occurs in the DCD, where they present you something on  
13 paper, you look at it, and go, "Oops, here's 60 things  
14 we don't understand. Go away and tell us more.", and  
15 they come back; there will be no iteration on this?  
16 They will present a rolled-up report. This is what I  
17 am hearing. They will present some sort of rolled-up  
18 report on piping.

19 Let's take something that is not  
20 controversial, piping.

21 (Laughter.)

22 All right? And you will take that  
23 ensemble of reports and look through it, and you will  
24 give it, by inspection, review, whatever we call it, a  
25 thumbs-up or a thumbs-down, and make a recommendation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the Commission?

2 MR. WILSON: At a very high level, but  
3 that process of how we're doing it --

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But the attribute  
5 that I don't hear happening, just so I'm clear, the  
6 attribute I don't hear happening is some sort of back-  
7 and-forth with the applicant that says, "Okay, thank  
8 you very much, but tell us more" or "Give us that" or  
9 "Gee, that's not open, but vague. Clarify it."

10 MR. WILSON: I'm not prepared to answer  
11 that question yet.

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. I'm sorry, I'm  
13 getting more educated on this whole thing.

14 MR. WILSON: Okay. So I will throw one  
15 more iron on the fire.

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Good.

17 MR. WILSON: Because you are asking about  
18 the FSAR, I just want to point out that, at some  
19 point, as part of the FSAR update requirement, and I'm  
20 talking about 50.71(e) now, after that licensee has  
21 resolved those DACs, completed their design work,  
22 submitted the closure notification, we expect that  
23 they will update their FSAR in those areas.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So to be consistent  
25 with what they have sent you in this ensemble of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information?

2 MR. WILSON: Be consistent with the level  
3 of information that is normally expected in an FSAR.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's helpful.

5 CONSULTANT WALLIS: And we have no role,  
6 is that right?

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I would say that my  
8 interpretation --

9 (Off-mic comment.)

10 Is the microphone on?

11 CONSULTANT WALLIS: The microphone was on  
12 when I made it, I think.

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: The answer is, no, I  
14 don't think so. I think we have no official role.

15 CONSULTANT WALLIS: When you said we have  
16 no role, you meant to affirm that we have no role when  
17 you said no?

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Correct.

19 Go ahead, Tom.

20 MR. KEVERN: So back to this slide, that  
21 is why I wanted to focus on the closure schedule  
22 aspects. That is the topic of this interaction, and  
23 we will see, and that is why it is a confirmatory  
24 item. You will see the revised schedule that we have  
25 identified in the SER will be what materializes in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 next revision of the FSAR.

2 The process and the mechanisms and the  
3 details, and so on, that is in the current, that is  
4 being developed, the Reg Guide that the ACRS has an  
5 interest in, is summarized; it is totally separate  
6 from this North Anna-specific. Whatever we end up  
7 with as far as the closure process for DAC and ITAAC  
8 will be implemented for North Anna, of course. So I  
9 wanted to differentiate the information on this slide  
10 from the generic subject that I know you folks are  
11 interested in.

12 Then, last and not least, there are post-  
13 COL activities addressing the license condition. The  
14 first bullet, specifically, the applicant stated that  
15 the ITAAC is a proposed license condition to be  
16 satisfied before fuel load, and we, of course, endorse  
17 that, but we go on one step further, using the  
18 template language that is in the SER, that we are not  
19 certain at this point in time what exactly we are  
20 going to require in the way of license conditions or  
21 what specific commitments we want to have identified  
22 in the FSAR relative to ITAAC, and that is still  
23 evolving.

24 As I mentioned earlier, we have a joint  
25 industry/staff working group that is developing what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we call the model, the combined license, and what that  
2 will look like, and exactly how much will be rolled up  
3 in one topic versus different specific items.

4 That's it. Any questions or comments?

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Questions by the  
6 Committee? General questions to either Dominion or  
7 the staff?

8 (No response.)

9 Okay. If none, do you have any parting  
10 comments? Since we are now done officially with all  
11 the Subcommittee meetings relative to COL, any parting  
12 shots, Dr. Kress or Dr. Wallis? Parting comments?

13 CONSULTANT WALLIS: I don't have any  
14 shots.

15 I think, as I thought before, that I don't  
16 really have any issues. The only thing I thought I  
17 would mention again perhaps is that, if there is a  
18 presentation to the full Committee about items such as  
19 this third slide in question, that the reason that the  
20 conclusion follows from the slide should be more  
21 apparent.

22 CONSULTANT KRESS: I also do not have any  
23 parting shots.

24 I do think that the staff demonstrated  
25 competence and comprehensiveness in their review. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think this will set a good example for subsequent  
2 COLAs. I didn't see any show-stoppers.

3 I do have a few things that seemed a  
4 little strange to me. They don't have anything to do  
5 with whether this COLA ought to be approved or not.

6 One of them has to do with one of my  
7 issues is site population and distribution and density  
8 and distances. These requirements in the regulations  
9 were established, supposedly, for LWRs, which have a  
10 much higher risk status than an ESPWR. I keep  
11 wondering why they are still being applied like an  
12 ESPWR.

13 I was wondering, if somebody came forth  
14 with a PVMR, would they apply these same regulations  
15 for that or would they do it for each module, or what?

16 It just seems like a strange thing. I know they are  
17 in the regulations, so we have to do it, but that sort  
18 of thing seemed a little strange to me.

19 I go away still not seeing the need for  
20 determining a coefficient of friction between the  
21 foundation and the underlying field. But, you know,  
22 if they think they need it, well, good.

23 I did appreciate getting this document on  
24 the missile, probabilistic missile analysis. I took a  
25 quick look at it, particularly the structural

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanics part. I would say it looks pretty good to  
2 me. I was a bit surprised. It looked very good to  
3 me.

4 I still think Dr. Wallis wanted to see the  
5 analysis of the explosion hazard.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I'll see it in his  
7 consultant --

8 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Well, if you asked  
9 that question, yes, I did notice that they said that  
10 the tank full of gasoline couldn't explode. But, if  
11 it is almost empty, then it has got a lot of air in  
12 there, presumably, and that is when tanks do explode  
13 or could explode.

14 Since I haven't really had time to review  
15 it, I thought I would comment in writing on that.

16 CONSULTANT KRESS: And on another note, I  
17 was glad to see they removed the zinc injection. I  
18 think there's too many unanswered issues with respect  
19 to that.

20 I think I share John Stetkar's issue that  
21 maybe the frequency of airplane crashes is not using  
22 late data; that could be better. But that is not my  
23 area, so I don't know.

24 I had a hard time finding anything to  
25 complain about this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: You tried.

2 CONSULTANT KRESS: Yes, I tried.

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I guess I had a  
4 couple of points, and I wanted, I guess, time to get  
5 to your response and a couple of things along with  
6 Dominion, because we are scheduled to have a full  
7 Committee on this. As for the time, the answer is I  
8 don't know, if you ask me. I have as much information  
9 as you guys do about Section 14.3

10 MR. KEVERN: We do have the date, though,  
11 right?

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I don't know that,  
13 either. I know it is in October. That is all I know.

14 MR. KEVERN: Okay.

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But what I was going  
16 to say, though, is that there's a couple of things  
17 that were brought up, three things, in fact, I have on  
18 my list, that I think kind of roll back, as a lot of  
19 the other ones we have, which are things we brought up  
20 which will essentially kind of devolve back into the  
21 DCD.

22 One is the dewatering system, why or why  
23 not? I look upon that as a DCD issue. I don't think  
24 necessarily it is a safety issue, but it appears to  
25 that you are vulnerable on safety systems.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The second one I have is the aircraft  
2 impact. Tom already mentioned it. John is actually  
3 the one that brought it up relative to the risk  
4 estimates. They appear to be based on old analysis  
5 through SRP. And again, they want to review that in  
6 some manner again as a generic issue.

7           We have already talked about the DAC. So  
8 there's no point in beating that one up again.

9           The only other one that I heard you guys  
10 were going to check out, just to clarify my confusion,  
11 is icing or ice storms essentially bounded by the snow  
12 load analysis that you normally do for this region of  
13 the country, particularly for safe shutdown.

14           Other than that, I guess the one thing I  
15 would ask from you, Tom, is, as we, the Committee,  
16 prepares to try to receive you guys at full Committee  
17 time, you kind of have got to give us some guidance as  
18 to where you are going to be relative to how many open  
19 items are still remaining, because you are closing  
20 out. As we even talked today, some of the things that  
21 we thought were open have already been resolved, as to  
22 what the open items are. Because you are looking to  
23 us for a letter in October on essentially the COL with  
24 open items, if I understand this correctly, and  
25 confirmatory items.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KEVERN: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So you kind of have  
3 to give us some guidance as to where you guys are  
4 coming into October, but we can talk about that  
5 offline.

6 Then there is a whole raft of other  
7 things. I think what I will plan to do is try to  
8 summarize, after I get the consultant reports from  
9 today, send through Chris what we think we heard from  
10 all four days of Subcommittee meetings. As Tom said  
11 -- I could be speaking incorrectly -- part of our  
12 Subcommittee is somewhere between here and there, I'm  
13 not sure where, on travel, but try to list what I  
14 think are issues. None of them, apparently, are show-  
15 stoppers, but issues that a lot of them tend to go  
16 back into the DCD, where they are going to have to be  
17 discussed.

18 I think we will see the GEH folks again in  
19 October or November.

20 So I think I have caught everything. Have  
21 I forgotten anything that you need in preparation for  
22 October? I guess I think I've caught most of it.

23 MR. KEVERN: Let me just address the  
24 status of open and confirmatory items. We take  
25 different snapshots in time. So we finished the SER

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chapters, and fortunately or unfortunately, we  
2 stretched the presentations to you over a period of  
3 three months.

4 So, recognizing that there was a major  
5 time lag there, I wanted to focus on, as possible,  
6 pointing out to you that this is an evolving  
7 situation. So the applicant continues to respond, and  
8 we continue to review. So I was trying to give you,  
9 where possible, an update as we are doing our  
10 presentations.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Yes. So my feeling  
12 is the easiest thing, I mean not easiest, but the most  
13 efficient thing, I think, from both sides is that, as  
14 we approach October, sometime maybe mid-September, if  
15 I could get an update, that would be just a time at  
16 which -- and then, when we come to full Committee, you  
17 will tell us what else has transpired.

18 MR. KEVERN: Right.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That is probably good  
20 enough at this point.

21 MR. KEVERN: My question there would be,  
22 if I provide that information, pick a date and a time,  
23 middle of September or whatever, is that a firm enough  
24 basis that you can --

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. KEVERN: You don't have to go back and  
2 reference the ACRS itself?

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: No, no.

4 MR. KEVERN: Okay, good. That's great.  
5 Yes, we will do that.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Since, apparently,  
7 this is the first we have ever done, I have no clue  
8 exactly what is going to go into this. So the  
9 Committee, the older members will clearly guide me.

10 So I don't have anything else. Do you  
11 have anything else, Tom, that you need to clarify at  
12 this point, as we get towards October?

13 MR. KEVERN: No.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Well, thanks  
15 to Dominion and GEH and the staff. Another fun  
16 Subcommittee meeting.

17 We're adjourned.

18 (Whereupon, at 4:16 p.m., the proceedings  
19 in the above-entitled matter were adjourned.)  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



# **Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee**

**North Anna Unit 3 COL Application Review  
Safety Evaluation Report with Open Items  
Chapters 2, 3, and 14**

August 21, 2009

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## North Anna Unit 3 COLA

### SER/OI

#### Staff Overview

- SER/OI complete (19 chapters)
  - Memorandum 08/07/09 to ACRS [ML092150277]
- ACRS Subcommittee
  - June 18 – Chapters 1, 4, 6, 7, 8, 15, 17, 18, & 19
  - July 21-22 – Chapters 5, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 16
  - August 21 – Chapters 2, 3, and 14
- North Anna 3 COL Application, Revision 1 (12/08)
- Incorporated by reference
  - ESBWR Design Control Document, Revision 5
  - Early Site Permit (ESP-003)
- Presentation sequence
  - Dominion present FSAR content
  - Staff present evaluation

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## North Anna Unit 3 COLA

### SER/OI

#### Staff Overview (cont)

- Lesson Learned – ACRS feedback (June 18th meeting) regarding evaluation of “IBR” information
  - SER: “The staff reviewed ... FSAR and checked the referenced DCD to ensure that the combination of the DCD and the information in the COL application represent the complete scope of information relating to this review topic. The review confirmed that the information contained in the application and incorporated by reference addresses the relevant information related to ... .”
  - Staff ACRS presentations to include examples

North Anna

3

# North Anna Unit 3 Presentation to ACRS Subcommittee FSAR Chapter 2



**Dominion**<sup>®</sup>

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Chapter Topics

---

- Introduction (Site Parameter versus Site Characteristic Comparisons)\*
- Introduction (Site, EAB, and Population)\*\*
- Nearby Industrial, Transportation, and Military Facilities\*\*
- Meteorology\*\*
- Hydrology\*\*
- Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering\*\*
- ARCON96 Source / Receptor Inputs\*

\* FSAR contains supplemental information beyond DCD content

\*\* FSAR section contains supplemental information beyond ESP SSAR content

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.0 Introduction

Compares Unit 3 FSAR site characteristics and facility design values with corresponding DCD, ESP, or ESP Application SSAR values to determine if:

NAPS COL Unit 3 site characteristics fall within DCD's site parameters

NAPS SUP Facility design falls within ESP's site characteristics and design parameters

NAPS SUP Unit 3 site characteristics and design values fall within SSAR site characteristic and design parameter values

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.0 Introduction (cont)

NAPS COL Information on Unit 3 site characteristics is provided in Sections 2.1 through 2.5 of the COLA FSAR, which incorporate by reference, the corresponding ESP Application SSAR sections



# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.0 Introduction (cont)

NAPS ESP VAR COLA FSAR Table 2.0-201, *Evaluation of Site/Design Parameters and Characteristics*, has seven variances

- NAPS ESP VAR 2.0-1a-l – Long-Term Dispersion Estimates (X/Q and D/Q)
- NAPS ESP VAR 2.0-2 – Hydraulic Conductivity
- NAPS ESP VAR 2.0-3 – Hydraulic Gradient
- NAPS ESP VAR 2.0-4 – Vibratory Ground Motion
- NAPS ESP VAR 2.0-5a-h – Distribution Coefficients (Kd)
- NAPS ESP VAR 2.0-6 – DBA Source Term Parameters and Doses
- NAPS ESP VAR 2.0-7a-b – Coordinates and Abandoned Mat Foundations

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.1 Introduction

ESP Application SSAR Section 2.1 is incorporated by reference and supplemented with:

NAPS COL Site plan for Unit 3 at the NAPS site

NAPS ESP COL Coordinates of the Unit 3 Reactor Building

NAPS ESP PC Updated ownership and control information

NAPS ESP COL Arrangements with appropriate agencies for emergencies

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Section 2.1 - SER Open Items

---

- No Open Items
- No Confirmatory Items

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.2 Nearby Industrial, Transportation, and Military Facilities

SSAR Section 2.2 is incorporated by reference and supplemented with:

- NAPS ESP COL Nearby industrial facilities are not hazardous
- NAPS COL Identified an additional airport
- NAPS COL Identified an additional military training flight path

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.2 Nearby Industrial, Transportation, and Military Facilities (cont)

### SSAR Section 2.2 supplements (cont):

Evaluated potential accidents including:

- |              |   |
|--------------|---|
| NAPS COL     | Gasoline tanker truck explosion hazards due to local deliveries on-site |
| NAPS ESP COL | Chemical materials stored on-site                                       |
| NAPS COL     | Aircraft hazards for Unit 3 effective plant areas                       |
| NAPS COL     | Off-site wildfire hazards   |

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Section 2.2 - SER Open Items

---

- 2 Open Items
  - Rationale for screening chemicals out as hazards to the control room
  - Modeling details for calculating toxic chemical concentrations in the control room
- No Confirmatory Items

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.3 Meteorology

SSAR Section 2.3 is incorporated by reference and supplemented with:

- NAPS COL Coincident wet-bulb temperature corresponding to the 100-year return period value for maximum dry-bulb temperature
- NAPS COL Basic wind speed for Unit 3 nonsafety-related structures
- NAPS ESP COL Evaluated potential impacts of cooling tower operations

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.3 Meteorology (cont)

### SSAR Section 2.3 supplements (cont):

NAPS COL Highest building at Unit 3 does not influence meteorological measurements

NAPS COL Entire EAB is located beyond the wake influence zone that can be induced by tall Unit 3 buildings

NAPS ESP COL Determined onsite  $\chi/Q$  values for evaluating potential doses from accidents



# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.3 Meteorology (cont)

SSAR Section 2.3 supplements (cont):

NAPS COL

Determined offsite  $\chi/Q$  and  $D/Q$  values for evaluating doses from normal operations

NAPS ESP VAR

Some  $\chi/Q$  and  $D/Q$  values are larger than ESP and SSAR values due to changes in distances to receptors

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.A ARCON96 Source/Receptor Inputs:

- NAPS COL Provides instrumentation heights and meteorological data
- NAPS COL Identifies Unit 3 receptor to source directions - DCD directions are adjusted by an angle of approximately 24 degrees counterclockwise between ESBWR plant north and Unit 3 plant north

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.A ARCON96 Source/Receptor Inputs (cont):

NAPS COL Provides on-site X/Q values from site-specific analysis

NAPS COL Administrative controls to ensure that doors and personnel air locks on East sides of Reactor Building or Fuel Building are promptly closed under conditions indicative of a fuel handling accident

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Section 2.3 - SER Open Items

---

- No Open Items
- No Confirmatory Items

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.4 Hydrology

SSAR Section 2.4 is incorporated by reference and supplemented with:

NAPS COL Layout of Unit 3 will affect a few small wetlands and the upstream portions of two intermittent streams that flow into Lake Anna

NAPS COL Design plant grade for safety-related SSCs is at Elevation 290 ft msl providing adequate freeboard above the design basis flooding level

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.4 Hydrology (cont)

### SSAR Section 2.4 supplements (cont):

NAPS ESP COL Safety-related SSCs are located at elevations above the maximum water surface elevation produced by local intense precipitation

NAPS COL The water supply to the UHS is above design plant grade elevation and therefore capable of withstanding the PMF on streams and rivers without loss of the UHS safety functions

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.4 Hydrology (cont)

### SSAR Section 2.4 supplements (cont):

NAPS ESP COL

The UHS for the passive ESBWR design does not use safety-related engineered underground reservoirs or storage basins; even if Lake Anna were to be drained due to a dam failure, no safety-related structures or systems for Unit 3 would be adversely affected

NAPS COL

The emergency cooling water for Unit 3 is provided from the UHS, which is not affected by ice conditions

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.4 Hydrology (cont)

### SSAR Section 2.4 supplements (cont):

NAPS ESP COL The UHS for Unit 3 has water in place during Unit 3 operation; Lake Anna is not used for safety-related water withdrawals for Unit 3

NAPS ESP COL The embankment for the water intake structure is protected by rip-rap to prevent local runoff from eroding this structure; although protected, the intake structure is not safety-related



# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.4 Hydrology (cont)

### SSAR Section 2.4 supplements (cont):

NAPS COL

The maximum PMP water level in the power block area is 2.8 ft below the design plant grade elevation for safety-related facilities; no flood protection measures, no technical specifications, and no emergency procedures are required to implement flood protection activities

NAPS ESP COL

The circulating water system operates in either of two operating modes: Energy Conservation (EC) without the dry cooling tower and Maximum Water Conservation (MWC) with the dry cooling tower

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.4 Hydrology (cont)

### SSAR Section 2.4 supplements (cont):

NAPS COL  
NAPS ESP VAR

Provided supplemental information based on additional borings, groundwater level measurements, hydraulic conductivity testing

NAPS COL  
NAPS ESP VAR

Provided supplemental information on groundwater supply wells, groundwater use, and groundwater level monitoring program

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.4 Hydrology (cont)

### SSAR Section 2.4 supplements (cont):

NAPS COL

The estimated maximum groundwater level that could occur in the power block area is 7 ft below the design plant grade elevation of 290 ft; therefore, a permanent dewatering system is not required for safe operation of Unit 3

NAPS COL  
NAPS ESP PC

Mitigating design features are incorporated into the design of Unit 3 to preclude an accidental release of liquid effluents

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.4 Hydrology (cont)

### SSAR Section 2.4 supplements (cont):

NAPS COL

An accidental release of radioactive liquid effluent to either groundwater or surface water complies with 10 CFR 20 limits for release to unrestricted areas

NAPS COL

No technical specifications or emergency procedures are required to prevent hydrological phenomena from degrading safety-related or RTNSS SSCs

NAPS ESP COL

Unit 3 will shut down when the water level in Lake Anna drops below Elevation 242 ft msl

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics:

## Section 2.4 - SER Open Items

---

- 4 Open Items
  - FSAR description regarding locally intense precipitation flood
  - PMP flows at the Units 1 and 2 plant access road
  - Modeling of groundwater elevations in the power block area
  - Provide transport analysis using the maximum observed hydraulic conductivity and minimum site-specific  $K_d$  values
- No Confirmatory Items

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering

SSAR Section 2.5.1, Basic Geologic and Seismic Information, is incorporated by reference and supplemented with:

NAPS COL Geological data collected from the additional Unit 3 borings is presented to further describe the site stratigraphy

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.5.1 Basic Geologic and Seismic Information (cont):

NAPS ESP PC  
NAPS ESP VAR

Zone IIA soil will not be used as structural fill to support Seismic Category I or II structures

NAPS COL

Zones III-IV and IV are suitable bearing surfaces on which to found Seismic Category I structures

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.5.1 Basic Geologic and Seismic Information (cont):

NAPS ESP PC

Weathered or fractured rock at the foundation level for safety-related structures will be excavated and replaced with lean concrete before foundation construction

NAPS ESP PC

Future excavations for safety-related structures will be geologically mapped and unforeseen geologic features will be evaluated (NRC notified for examination and evaluation)



# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.5.2 Vibratory Ground Motion:

NAPS COL Seismic wave transmission characteristics are described including the shear wave velocity profiles of rock and soil under Unit 3

NAPS ESP VAR At the specific locations of the RB/FB, CB, and FWSC, the control point elevation for seismic analysis (top of competent rock at 273 ft) changed from that in the SSAR (250 ft) and results in a variance from the SSAR for the control point SSE response spectra

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.5.2 Vibratory Ground Motion (cont):

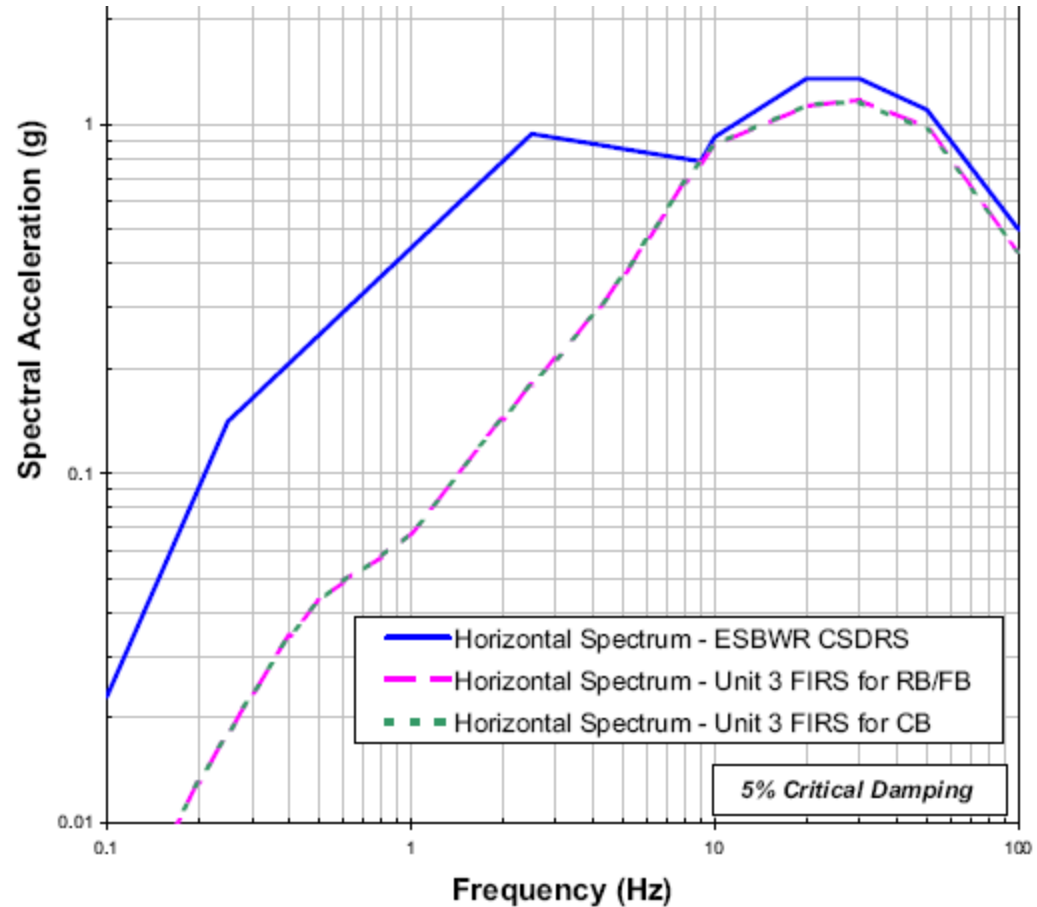
NAPS COL The horizontal and vertical seismic response spectra are provided for the control point elevation, and for the foundation elevations for RB/FB, CB, and FWSC

See the next slide for the comparison of Horizontal CSDRS with Unit 3 FIRS for RB/FB

NAPS COL Unit 3 OBE ground motion is one-third of FIRS and is bounded by DCD OBE

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

FSAR Figure 2.0-201



# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.5.3 Surface Faulting:

NAPS COL Borehole data showed no evidence of  
Quaternary fault movement

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.5.4 Stability of Subsurface Materials and Foundations:

FSAR Section 2.5.4 integrates SSAR information with results from additional Unit 3 borings

NAPS COL

### Properties of Subsurface Materials

- Presents overview of subsurface profiles and materials
- Describes field investigations
- Presents laboratory tests on soil and rock samples from field investigation, along with test results
- Provides engineering properties of subsurface materials

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.5.4 Stability of Subsurface Materials and Foundations (cont): Foundation Interfaces

NAPS ESP COL Provides locations of site exploration points for  
Unit 3 subsurface investigation

NAPS ESP COL Presents excavation plan for safety-related and  
other major facilities, including plan outline for  
structures

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.5.4 Stability of Subsurface Materials and Foundations (cont):

### NAPS COL Geophysical Surveys

- Field electrical resistivity tests

- Geophysical down-hole tests

- Seismic cone penetrometer tests

- Results of shear and compression wave velocity tests

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.5.4 Stability of Subsurface Materials and Foundations (cont):

### NAPS ESP COL Excavation and Backfill

Describe extent of Seismic Category I excavations, fills, and slopes

Discuss excavation methods and stability

Identify backfill sources, quantities, compaction specifications, and quality control

### NAPS ESP PC

Excavations for safety-related structures will be geologically mapped and unforeseen geologic features will be evaluated (NRC notified for examination and evaluation)



# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.5.4 Stability of Subsurface Materials and Foundations (cont): Groundwater Conditions

NAPS COL Groundwater levels require temporary dewatering of foundation excavations below the water table during construction

NAPS COL Maximum groundwater level is at elevation 283 ft which is below maximum of 288 ft per DCD site parameter (2 ft below grade elevation)

NAPS ESP COL No permanent dewatering system is required

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.5.4 Stability of Subsurface Materials and Foundations (cont):

NAPS COL Response of Soil and Rock to Dynamic Loading

NAPS ESP COL SHAKE2000 program used to compute the site dynamic responses. Data required included:

NAPS ESP COL Shear wave velocity (SWV) profiles of bedrock and soil

Variation with strain of shear modulus and damping values of weathered rock and soil

Site-specific seismic acceleration-time histories

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.5.4 Stability of Subsurface Materials and Foundations (cont):

NAPS COL SWV profiles for soil used for:

NAPS ESP COL Slope stability analysis

Liquefaction analysis

Backfill for FWSC

Remove saprolite

Replace with sound, well-graded granular material

No measured SWV for backfill; used estimates for analyses

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.5.4 Stability of Subsurface Materials and Foundations (cont):

### NAPS COL Liquefaction Potential

NAPS ESP PC Chances of liquefaction occurring in the Zone IIA saprolite are extremely low. Any liquefaction of the Zone IIA saprolite that does occur will not impact the stability of any Seismic Category I or II structure

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.5.4 Stability of Subsurface Materials and Foundations (cont):

### Static Stability

NAPS COL Allowable bearing capacity values are adequate for Seismic Category I and II structures, and the Radwaste Building

NAPS ESP COL Total and differential settlement values are within the limits for the Seismic Category I structures

NAPS ESP COL Static and seismic lateral earth pressures are provided

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Supplemental Information

---

## 2.5.5 Stability of Slopes:

NAPS ESP COL  
NAPS ESP VAR

Presents information on stability of permanent slopes

NAPS ESP COL

Existing Service Water Reservoir slope and new slope southeast of the FWSC remain stable under long-term static and design seismic conditions

# Chapter 2, Site Characteristics: Section 2.5 - SER Open Items

---

- 8 Open Items
  - Concrete fill properties
  - Confirmation of backfill properties
  - Minimum SWV for backfill below FWSC
  - ESP vs COLA dynamic settlement
  - Concrete fill bearing capacity
  - Local failure of backfill
  - Dynamic bearing capacity
  - Coefficient of friction against sliding
- No Confirmatory Items



# **Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee**

## **North Anna Unit 3 COL Application Review**

### **SER/OI Chapter 2 Site Characteristics**

August 21, 2009



# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## North Anna SER/OI Chapter 2

- Section 2.0 Site Characteristics
- Section 2.1 Geography and Demography
- Section 2.2 Nearby Industrial, Transportation, and Military Facilities
- Section 2.3 Meteorology
- Section 2.4 Hydrologic Engineering
- Section 2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering

# **ACRS Subcommittee Presentation North Anna SER/OI Section 2.0**

## **Content of Section 2.0**

- FSAR Section 2.0 incorporates by reference ESBWR DCD Section 2.0
- NAPS COL 2.0-1-A Site Characteristics Demonstration
- NAPS COL 2.0-2-A through 2.0-30-A  
Standard Review Plan Conformance
- NAPS SUP 2.0-1
- NAPS SUP 2.0-2

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## North Anna SER/OI Section 2.0

### Regulatory Evaluation

- The staff looked for completeness in the following tables:
  - Table 2.0-201 Evaluation of DCD site parameters, ESP site characteristics and Unit 3 site characteristic.
    - No departures
    - 7 variances – evaluated in their respective technical sections
  - Table 2.0-2R identifies the COL items for this chapter and the FSAR section where each item is addressed.
- The technical evaluation is provided in Sections 2.1 through 2.5.

# **ACRS Subcommittee Presentation North Anna SER/OI Sections 2.1 & 2.2**

## **Staff Review Team**

- Project Managers
  - Tom Kevern, Lead PM, DNRL/NGE 1
  - Ilka T. Berrios, Chapter PM, DNRL/NGE 1
- Technical Staff
  - S. Rao Tammara, Lead Reviewer, Sections 2.1 and 2.2
  - Carolyn Lauron, Acting Branch Chief

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Sections 2.1 & 2.2

### Content of Sections 2.1 & 2.2

- FSAR Sections 2.1 & 2.2 incorporate by reference Revision 9 to the North Anna ESP SSAR.
- Section 2.1 Introduction
  - NAPS COL 2.0-2-A Site Location and Description
  - NAPS COL 2.0-3-A Authority
  - NAPS COL 2.0-4-A Population Distribution
  - NAPS ESP COL 2.1-1 Site Location
  - NAPS ESP COL 2.1-2 Control of Activities Unrelated to Plant Operation
  - NAPS ESP PC 3.E(1) Authority
- Section 2.2 Nearby Industrial, Transportation, and Military Facilities
  - NAPS COL 2.0-5-A Nearby Industrial, Transportation, and Military Facilities
  - NAPS COL 2.0-6-A Evaluation of Potential Accidents
  - NAPS COL 2.0-8-A Truck Traffic
  - NAPS ESP COL 2.2-1 Industrial Facilities
  - NAPS ESP COL 2.2-2 On-Site Chemicals

# **ACRS Subcommittee Presentation SER/OI Sections 2.1 & 2.2**

## **Regulations and Review Guidance**

- 10 CFR 50.33
- 10 CFR 50.34(a)(1)
- 10 CFR 52.17(a)(1)
- 10 CFR 52.79(a)(1) & 52.79(b)
- 10 CFR 100.3
- 10 CFR 100.20(a) & 100.20(b)
- 10 CFR 100.21(b)
- SRP Sections: 2.1.1, 2.1.2, 2.1.3, 2.2.1, 2.2.2, 2.2.3
- Regulatory Guides: 1.78, 1.91, 1.206, 4.7

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Sections 2.1 & 2.2

### Key Review Areas

- **2.1 Geography and Demography**
  - **Site Location and Description**
    - Coordinates, site boundaries, orientation of principal plant structures, location of highways, railroads, waterways that traverse the exclusion area
  - **Exclusion Area Authority and Control**
    - Legal authority, control of activities unrelated to plant operation, arrangements for traffic control
  - **Population Distribution**
    - Current and future population projections, characteristics of the Low Population Zone (LPZ), population center distance, and population density

# **ACRS Subcommittee Presentation SER/OI Sections 2.1 & 2.2**

## **Key Review Areas**

- **2.2 Nearby Industrial, Transportation, and Military Facilities**
  - **Identification of Potential Hazards in Site Vicinity**
    - Maps of site and nearby significant facilities and transportation routes
    - Description of facilities, products, materials, and number of people employed
    - Description of pipelines, highways, waterways, railroads and airports
    - Projections of industrial growth



# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Sections 2.1 & 2.2

### Key Review Parameters

- **Evaluation of Potential Accidents**
  - Design-Basis Events: Accidents that a probability of occurrence on the order of magnitude of  $10^{-7}$  per year or greater and potential consequences exceeding 10 CFR 100 dose guidelines
- **Explosions and Flammable Vapor Clouds**
  - Truck Traffic, Pipelines, Mining Facilities, Waterway Traffic, Railroad traffic
- **Release of Hazardous Chemicals**
  - Transportation Accidents, Major Depots, Storage Areas, Onsite Storage tanks
- **Fires**
  - Transportation Accidents, Industrial Storage Facilities, Onsite Storage, Forest
- **Radiological Hazards**
  - Impact of North Anna Units 1 and 2 on North Anna Unit 3

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Sections 2.1 & 2.2

### Conclusions

- The staff reviewed the information provided by the applicant in Section 2.1, and concluded that the information provided is sufficient and conforms the requirements of 10 CFR 50.34(a)(1), 10 CFR 52.79(a)(1), 10 CFR 100.3, 10 CFR 100.20(a) and 10 CFR 100.21(b).
- The staff reviewed the information provided and evaluations performed by the applicant addressed in Section 2.2, and concluded that the information provided is sufficient to satisfy the requirements of 10 CFR 50.34(a)(1), 10 CFR 52.79(a)(1)(vi) and 10 CFR 100.20(b).
- The evaluation of potential accidents identifies two open items 2.2.3-5 and 2.2.3-7, which need further resolution.

# **ACRS Subcommittee Presentation North Anna Sections 2.1 & 2.2**

*Discussion/Committee Questions*

# **ACRS Subcommittee Presentation**

## **SER/OI Section 2.3**

### **Staff Review Team**

- Project Managers
  - Thomas Kevern, Lead PM, DNRL/NGE1
  - Ilka Berrios, Chapter PM, DNRL/NGE1
- Technical Staff
  - Brad Harvey, Lead Reviewer, DSER/RSAC
  - Kevin Quinlan, Presenter, DSER/RSAC
  - Carolyn Lauron, Acting Branch Chief, DSER/RSAC

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 2.3

### Content of Section 2.3

- FSAR Chapter 2.3 incorporates by reference Revision 9 to the North Anna ESP SSAR.
- COL items and a variance
  - NAPS COL 2.0-7-A – Regional Climatology
  - NAPS COL 2.0-8-A – Local Meteorology
  - NAPS ESP COL 2.3-1 – Cooling Tower-Induced Effects
  - NAPS COL 2.0-9-A – Onsite Meteorological Measurements Program
  - NAPS COL 2.0-10-A – Short-Term Dispersion Estimates
  - NAPS COL 2A.2-1-A – Confirmation of ESBWR X/Q Values
  - NAPS COL 2A.2-2-A – Confirmation of Reactor Building X/Q Values
  - NAPS ESP COL 2.3-2 – Control Room Atmospheric Dispersion Factors
  - NAPS COL 2.0-11-A – Long-Term Diffusion Estimates
  - NAPS ESP COL 2.3-3 – Release Points and Receptor Locations
  - NAPS ESP VAR 2.0-1 – Long-Term Dispersion Estimates (X/Q and D/Q)

# **ACRS Subcommittee Presentation SER/OI Section 2.3**

## **Regulations and Review Guidance**

- 10 CFR Part 20, Subpart D
- 10 CFR Part 50, Appendixes A, E, and I
- 10 CFR 52.79
- 10 CFR 100.20 and 100.21
- SRP Sections: 2.3.1, 2.3.2, 2.3.3, 2.3.4, 2.3.5, and 15.0.3
- Regulatory Guides: 1.23, 1.109, 1.111, 1.112, 1.194, 1.206

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Chapter 2.3

### Technical Topics of Interest

- **2.3.1 Regional Climatology**
  - Comparison of climatic site parameters and site characteristics
    - 50-year/100-year Wind Speed (3-second gust)
    - Maximum Tornado Wind Speed
    - Maximum Roof Load (Winter Precipitation)
    - 0% Exceedence and 100-year Return Period Temperatures
- **2.3.2 Local Meteorology**
  - NAPS ESP COL 2.3-1 addressed the Cooling Tower-Induced Effects on Temperature, Moisture, and Salt Deposition

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Chapter 2.3

### Technical Topics of Interest

- **2.3.4 Short-Term (Accident) Diffusion Estimates**
  - Comparison of atmospheric dispersion site parameters and site characteristics
  - ESP SSAR presented EAB & LPZ  $\chi/Q$  values
  - NAPS ESP COL 2.3-2 presented new accident  $\chi/Q$  values for Unit 3 releases to the Unit 3 control room and TSC
- **2.3.5 Long-Term (Routine) Diffusion Estimates**
  - Comparison of atmospheric dispersion site parameters and site characteristics
  - NAPS ESP COL 2.3-3 verified release points and receptor locations
  - NAPS ESP VAR 2.0-1 recalculated North Anna 3 maximum long-term (routine release)  $\chi/Q$  and  $D/Q$  values at specific receptors of interest.
    - Resulted from updated land-use census data in the Dominion NAPS 2006 AREOR.



# **ACRS Subcommittee Presentation SER/OI Section 2.3**

## **Conclusion**

- All regulatory requirements satisfied
- No open items

# **ACRS Subcommittee Presentation North Anna Section 2.3**

*Discussion/Committee Questions*



# **Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee**

**North Anna Unit 3 COL Application Review  
SER/OI Section 2.4  
Hydrologic Engineering**

August 21, 2009

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 2.4

### Staff Review Team

- **Project Managers**
  - Thomas Kevern - Lead PM, DNRL/NGE1
  - Ilka Berrios - Section PM, DNRL/NGE1
- **Technical Staff**
  - Mark McBride – Reviewer, DSER/RHEB
  - Stephen Breithaupt – Reviewer, PNNL
  - Philip Meyer – Reviewer, PNNL
  - Christopher Cook – Reviewer, DSER/RHEB
  - Richard Raione – Branch Chief, DSER/RHEB

# **ACRS Subcommittee Presentation SER/OI Section 2.4**

## **General Conditions**

- **Regulatory Basis**
  - **Sections 2.4.1 to 2.4.13**
    - Applicant incorporated by reference from North Anna ESP SSAR
    - Guidance from NUREG-0800
- **Post-COL Activities**
  - None for any subsection
- **Selected technical topics of interest**

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 2.4

### Section 2.4.1 – Hydrologic Description

- **ESP Permit Condition 3.E(2)** – Single unit only. The permit condition for second unit cooling no longer applies.
- **Conclusion** - *The identified site characteristics meet the requirements of 10 CFR 52.79 and 10 CFR 100.20(c) with respect to establishing the design basis for SSCs important to safety.*

# **ACRS Subcommittee Presentation SER/OI Section 2.4**

## **Section 2.4.2 - Floods**

- **Two Different Flooding Issues:**
  - Watershed-Scale Flooding
  - Locally Intense Precipitation Flooding

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 2.4

### Section 2.4.2 – Floods (continued)

- **Watershed-Scale Flooding**
  - ESP SSAR 2.4.2 incorporated by reference.
  - The design plant grade elevation is above probable maximum flood in Lake Anna's watershed, the simultaneous failure of upstream storage reservoirs, and coincident wave action.
- **Key Elevations**
  - 290 ft = Unit 3 plant grade elevation
  - 289 ft = DCD maximum flood elevation
  - 270 ft = Maximum flood elevation in Lake Anna from PMF in Lake Anna watershed, failure of upstream reservoirs, and waves.

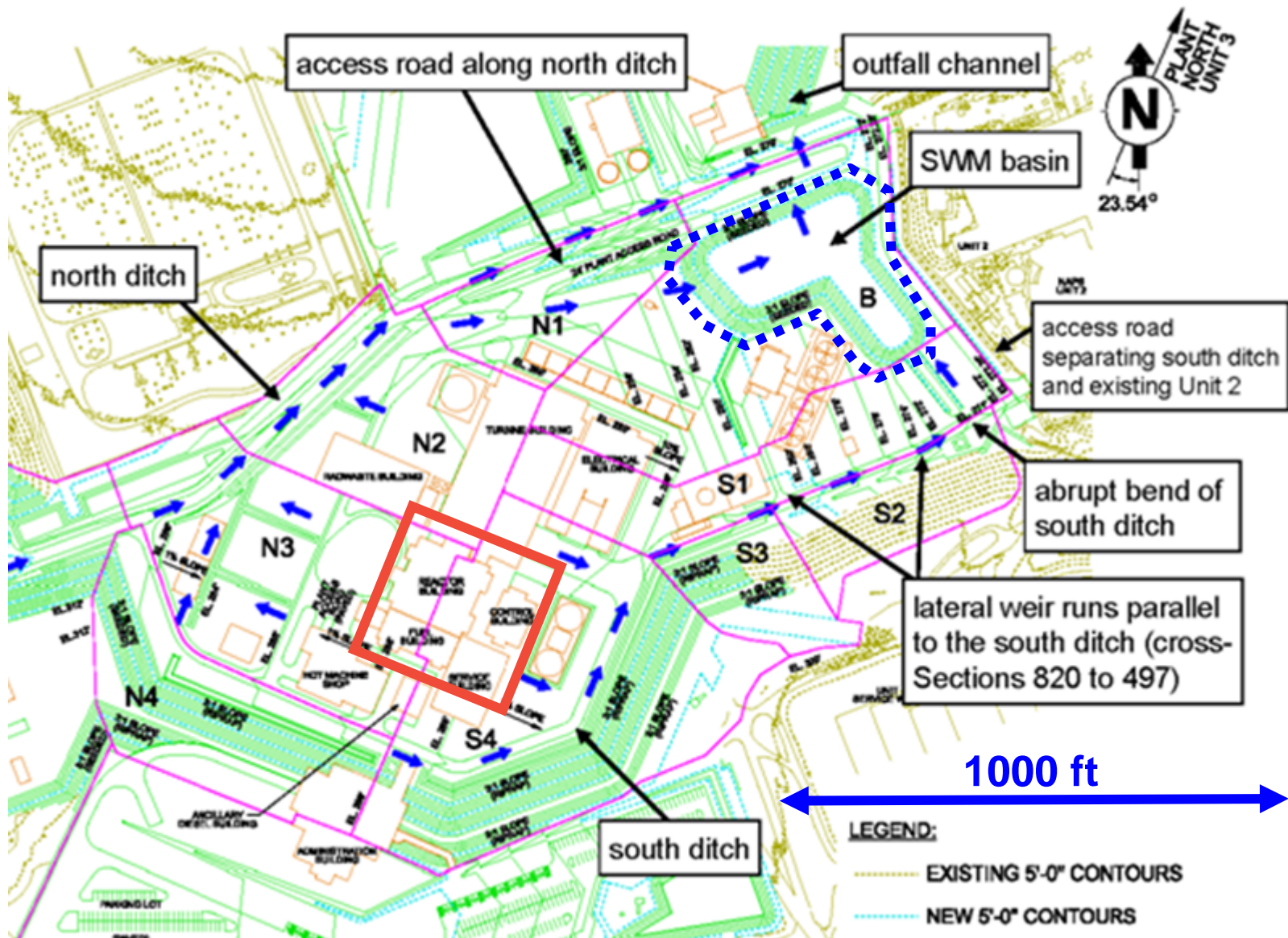


# **ACRS Subcommittee Presentation SER/OI Section 2.4**

## **Section 2.4.2 – Floods** (continued)

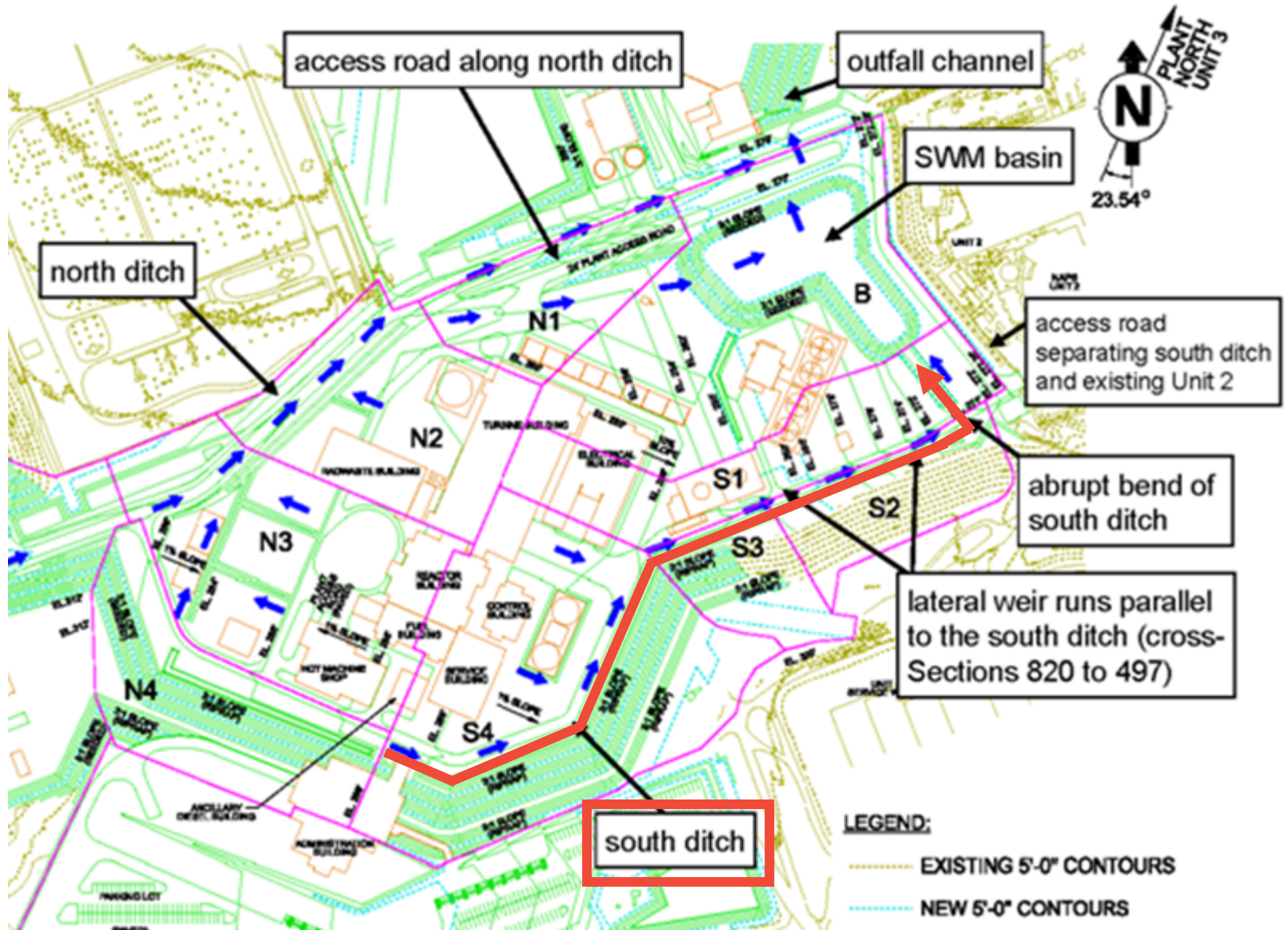
- **Locally Intense Precipitation Flooding**
  - **NAPS ESP COL 2.4-4 (Grading) and 2.4-5 (Elevations of safety-related structures)**
    - Applicant provided HEC-RAS input files for analysis of the locally intense PMP and associated site drainage.
    - NRC staff reviewed HEC-RAS model and conducted sensitivity analyses

## Section 2.4.2 – Floods (continued)



Based on FSAR Figure 2.4-201

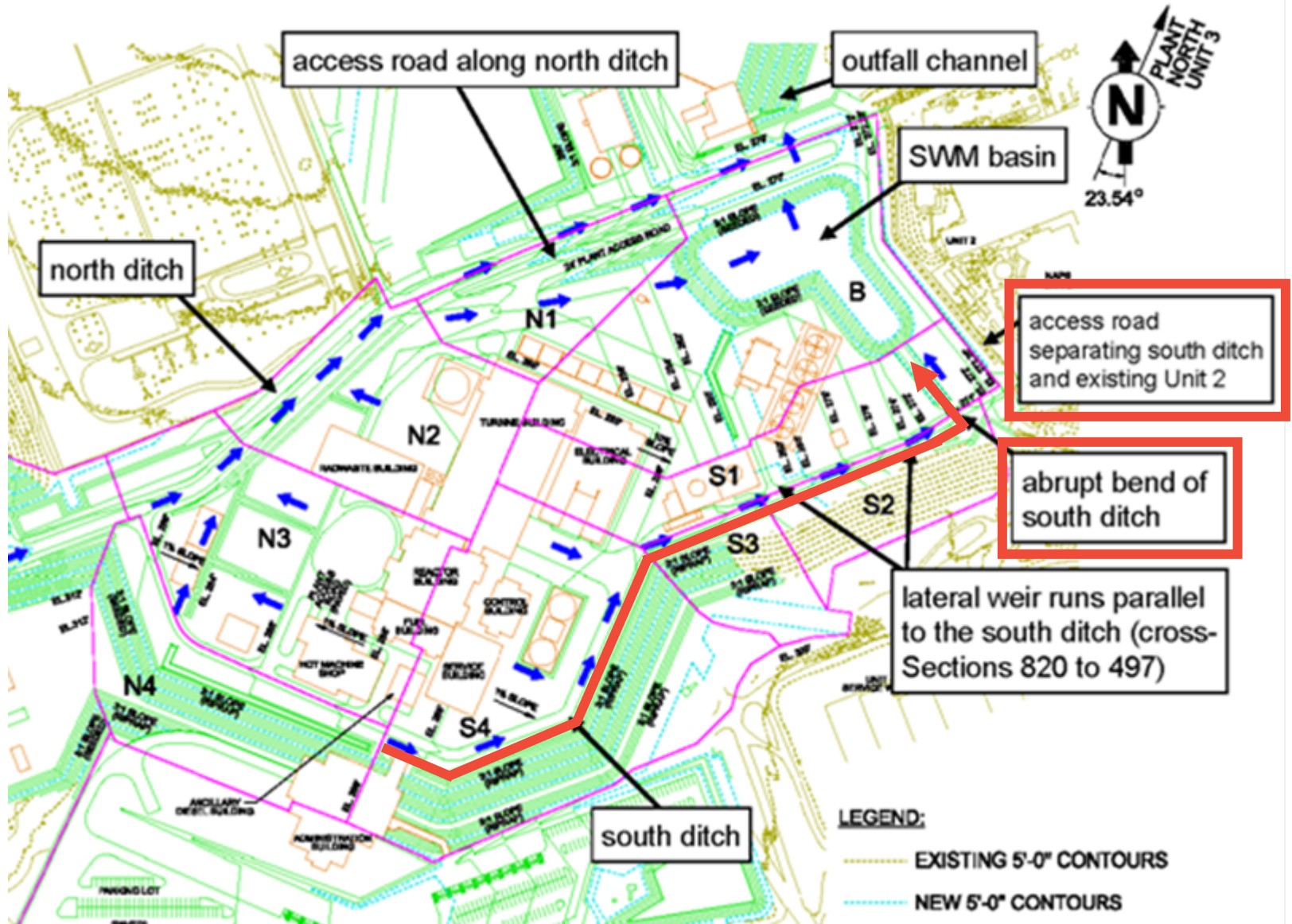
## Section 2.4.2 – Floods (continued)



Based on FSAR Figure 2.4-201



# Section 2.4.2 – Floods (continued)



Based on FSAR Figure 2.4-201

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 2.4

### Section 2.4.2 – Floods (continued)

- **HEC-RAS Modeling**
  - **NRC Technical Evaluation**
    - Reviewed applicant's HEC-RAS model set up
    - Evaluated applicant's HEC-RAS results
    - Conducted sensitivity analyses on applicant's HEC-RAS inputs
  - **Key Modeling Conditions**
    - Culverts are blocked (in applicant's model setup)
    - Potential for channel and weir blockage by debris
    - Effect of channel overflow on flow at abrupt bend

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 2.4

### Section 2.4.2 – Floods (continued)

- **HEC-RAS Modeling** (continued)
  - **HEC-RAS Maximum Water Surface Elevations**
    - Not high enough near nuclear island to be problematic
  - **HEC-RAS Results in South Ditch**
    - High velocities ( $> 10$  ft/s) and hydraulic jumps upstream of abrupt bend
      - No safety-related areas affected
    - At abrupt bend and road crossing, maximum elevation is 272.02 feet; safety dike (access road) elevation is 272.25 feet.
      - Elevation difference = 0.23 feet
      - Could affect safety-related areas
      - Existing Unit 1 and 2 yard is at 270.0 feet

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 2.4

### Section 2.4.2 – Floods (continued)

- **Open Item 2.4.2-2**
  - (a) Provide updated HEC-RAS input files for NRC review. Addresses DCD Rev. 5, addition of Ancillary Diesel Building.
  - (b) Provide additional details on the South Ditch to ensure system will function as described.
- **Open Item 2.4.2-3**
  - Uncertainty that flood will overtop access road/safety dike that protects existing units

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Chapter 2.4

- **Section 2.4.3 – Probable Maximum Flood on Streams and Rivers**

*The staff concluded that the identified design bases meet the requirements of 10 CFR 100.20(c) with respect to establishing the design basis for SSCs important to safety.*

- **Section 2.4.4 – Potential Dam Failures**

*The staff concluded that the identified design bases meet the requirements of 10 CFR 100.23(d) and 10 CFR 100.20(c), with respect to establishing the design basis for SSCs important to safety.*



# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 2.4

- **Section 2.4.5 – Probable Maximum Surge and Seiche Flooding**

*NRC staff confirmed that there is no outstanding information.*

- **Section 2.4.6 – Probable Maximum Tsunami Hazards**

*NRC staff confirmed that there is no outstanding information.*

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 2.4

- **Section 2.4.7 – Ice Effects**

*Staff concluded that the identified site characteristics meet the requirements of 10 CFR 52.79 and 10 CFR 100.20(c) with respect to determining the acceptability of the site for the ESBWR design, and establishing the design basis for SSCs important to safety.*

- **Section 2.4.8 – Cooling Water Canals and Reservoirs**

*NRC staff confirmed that the applicant has addressed the relevant information and there is no outstanding information.*

- **Section 2.4.9 – Channel Diversions**

*NRC staff confirmed that there is no outstanding information.*

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 2.4

### Section 2.4.10 – Flooding Protection Requirements

- **Summary**
  - Section 2.4.10 is dependent on results from Section 2.4.2.
  - Section 2.4.2 has two Open Items (2.4.2-2 and 2.4.2-3). Resolution of these Open Items is necessary for staff to complete this section.

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 2.4

### Section 2.4.11 – Low Water Considerations

- **Conclusion**

*The identified design bases meet the requirements of 10 CFR 100.20(c) with respect to determining the acceptability of the site for the ESBWR design, and for establishing the design basis for SSCs important to safety.*

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 2.4

### Section 2.4.12 – Groundwater

- **Variances (All accepted)**
  - **NAPS ESP VAR 2.0-2, Hydraulic Conductivity**  
Higher estimate based on Unit 3 field investigation
  - **NAPS ESP VAR 2.0-3, Hydraulic Gradient**  
Higher estimate based on head measurements from Unit 3 field investigation
  - **NAPS ESP VAR 2.4-1, Void Ratio, Porosity, and Seepage Velocity**  
Higher seepage velocity based on Unit 3 field investigation
  - **NAPS ESP VAR 2.4-2. NAPS Water Supply Well Information**  
Corrected and supplemental information was provided on existing onsite supply wells. Staff concluded that a pathway to the NANIC supply well was implausible.

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 2.4

### Section 2.4.12 – Groundwater (Continued)

- **Open Item 2.4.12-2**
  - **Concern:** Groundwater level must be more than 2 ft below plant grade of 290 ft
  - Model sensitivity studies of effect of drain cell properties on groundwater elevations
  - Effectiveness of surface water drainage as groundwater drains

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 2.4

### Section 2.4.13 Accidental Releases of Radioactive Liquid Effluents

- **ESP Permit Condition 3.E(3) Features to Preclude Accidental Releases of Radionuclides into Potential Liquid Pathways**
  - Below-grade tanks are in steel-lined compartments large enough to contain entire contents
  - Above-grade condensate storage tank is in a basin large enough to contain entire contents
  - *Staff concluded that these design features satisfy the permit condition*

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 2.4

### Section 2.4.13 Accidental Releases of Radioactive Liquid Effluents (Continued)

- **Variance: NAPS ESP VAR 2.0-5**
  - Applicant requests use of smaller distribution coefficient ( $K_d$ ) values than those in ESP
  - *Resolution contingent on Open Item 2.4.13-4*



# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 2.4

### Section 2.4.13 Accidental Releases of Radioactive Liquid Effluents (Continued)

- **Open Item 2.4.13-4**
  - **Concern:** Applicant stated that their transport analysis is a bounding analysis. Staff wants to verify that this is the case.
  - **Staff issues:**
    - Certain literature  $K_d$  values used in transport analysis were greater than minimum measured onsite  $K_d$
    - Hydraulic conductivity used in transport analysis was less than the maximum measured onsite
    - Staff requested a transport analysis using minimum  $K_d$  and maximum hydraulic conductivity

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 2.4

### Section 2.4.14 - Technical Specifications and Emergency Operation Requirements

- **Conclusions**
  - *No emergency procedures or technical specifications are necessary to prevent hydrological phenomena from degrading the UHS.*
  - *No outstanding information is expected to be addressed in the FSAR related to this section.*
  - *The requirements of 10 CFR 50.36 and 10 CFR 100.20(c) have been met with respect to determining the acceptability of the site for the ESBWR design.*

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation  
SER/OI Section 2.4**

**North Anna Unit 3 COL Application Review  
SER/OI Section 2.4  
Hydrologic Engineering**

# **Questions**



# **Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee**

## **North Anna Unit 3 COL Application Review**

### **SER/OI Chapter 2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering**

August 21, 2009

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation  
SER/OI Chapter 2.5

**Staff Review Team**

- **Project Managers**
  - Thomas Kevern - Lead PM, DNRL/NGE1
  - Ilka Berrios - Section PM, DNRL/NGE1
- **Technical Staff**
  - Dr. Weijun Wang, Geotechnical Reviewer
  - Dr. Vladimir Graizer, Geophysicist Reviewer
  - Jenise Thompson, Geologist Reviewer
  - Dr. Clifford Munson, Chief, DSER/RGS2

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation  
SER/OI Chapter 2.5

## **Content of COL Application**

- **Incorporated by Reference**  
Early Site Permit (ESP) was incorporated by reference in application
- **COL Items**  
Addressed 4 NAPS COL items
- **Items Related to Early Site Permit**  
Addressed 11 NAPS ESP COL items  
Addressed 4 ESP Permit Conditions  
Addressed 4 ESP Variances

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation  
SER/OI Chapter 2.5

- **2.5.1 Basic Geologic & Seismic Information**
- **2.5.3 Surface Faulting**
  - Incorporated by reference
  - Provided additional site geologic and seismic information
  - No outstanding issues

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation  
SER/OI Chapter 2.5

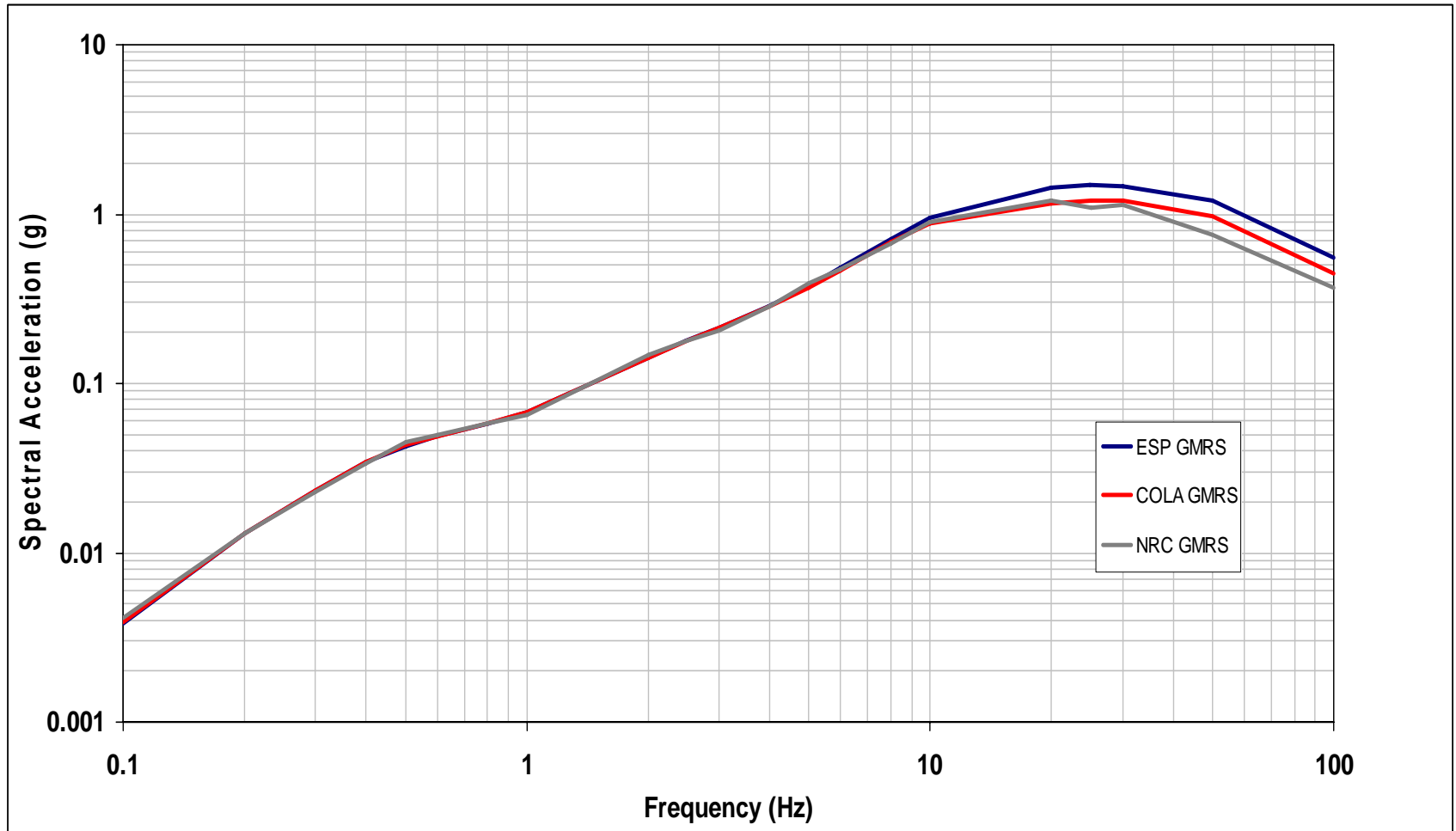
- **2.5.2 Vibratory Ground Motion**

Addressed COL items and ESP permit conditions:

- Changed site response analysis control point elevation from 76.2 m (250 ft) to 83.2 m (273 ft)
- Revised ground motion response spectra (GMRS) based on new control point elevation and updated site subsurface profile
- Developed foundation input response spectra (FIRS) at elevations: 73.5 m (241 ft), 68.3 m (224 ft), and 86.0 m (282 ft) for the CB, RB/FB, and FWSC foundations



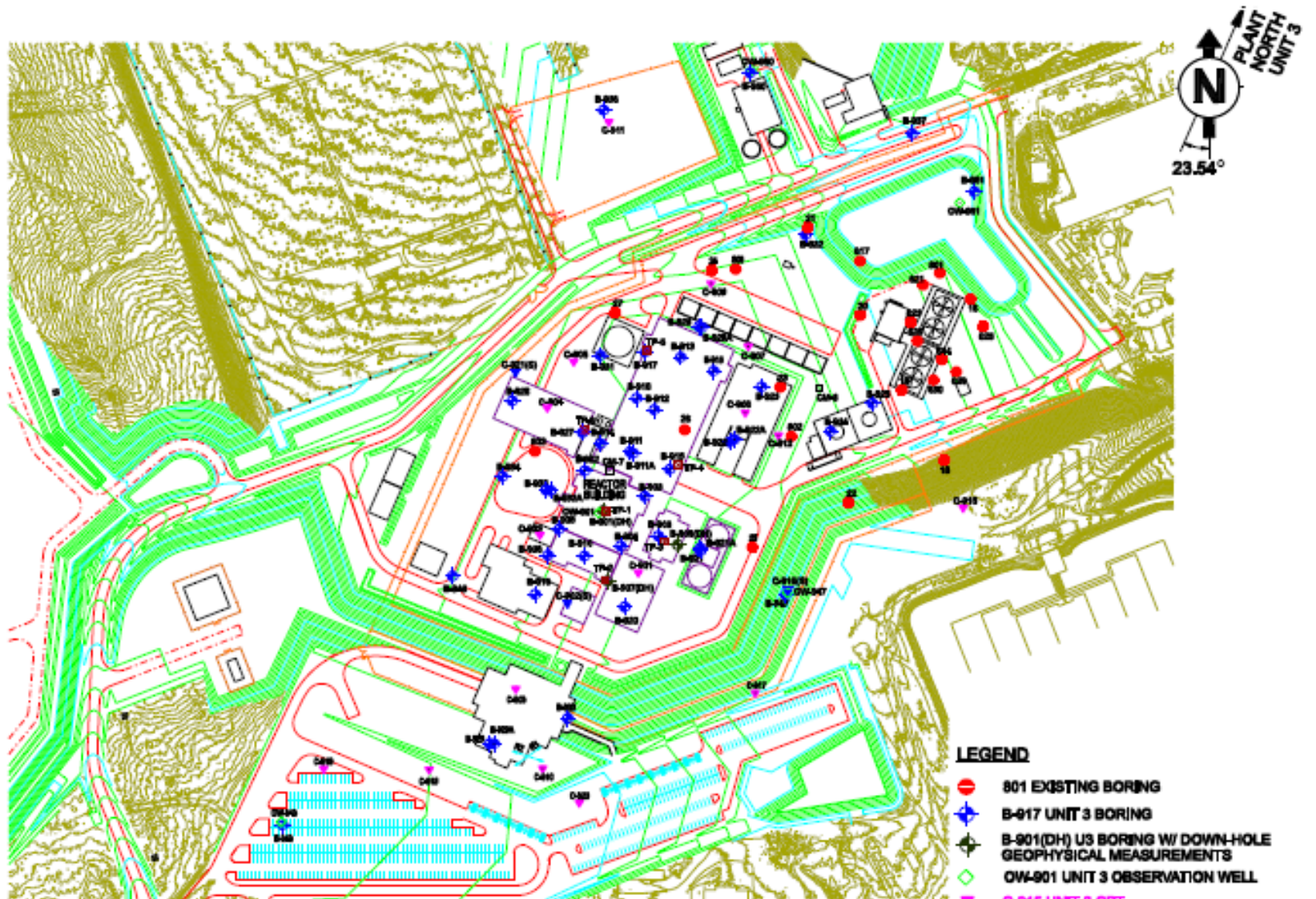
# Comparison of Horizontal Ground Motion Response Spectra (GMRS)



ACRS Subcommittee Presentation  
SER/OI Chapter 2.5

- **2.5.4 Stability of Subsurface Materials and Foundations**
  - Addressed the COL items by providing additional boring data, site soil profiles, subsurface material properties, and stability analyses.
  - Responded to 11 RAIs
  - 8 Open Items/Supplemental RAIs

# Unit 3 Boring Locations – Power Block



- LEGEND**
- 801 EXISTING BORING
  - ◆ B-917 UNIT 3 BORING
  - ⊕ B-901(DH) US BORING W/ DOWN-HOLE GEOPHYSICAL MEASUREMENTS
  - ◇ OW-901 UNIT 3 OBSERVATION WELL
  - ▼ C-915 UNIT 3 CPT
  - ▽ C-916(S) US CPT WITH SEISMIC TESTING
  - US R-1 FIELD ELECT RESISTIVITY TEST
  - CONTROL MONUMENT
  - ⊠ UNIT 3 TEST PIT

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation  
SER/OI Chapter 2.5

<b>Site Investigations</b>	<b>ESP</b>	<b>COL</b>
Borings	7	55
CPTs	8	23
Test Pits	0	6
Observation Wells	9	7
P-S Velocity Test	5	6

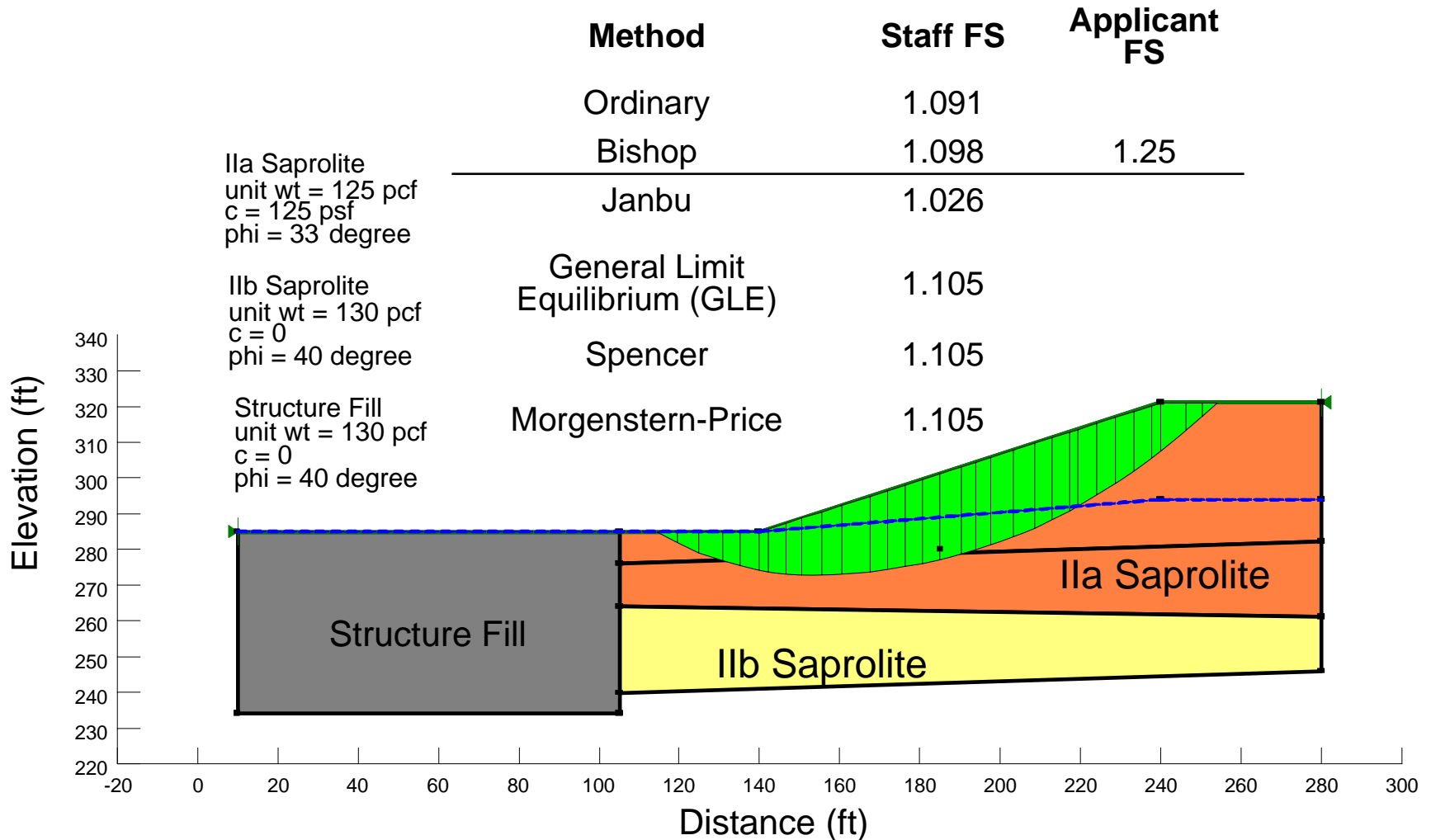
## ACRS Subcommittee Presentation SER/OI Chapter 2.5

- **2.5.4 Stability of Subsurface Materials and Foundations Open Items (OI)**
  - **OI 2.5.4-3 and 6:** Lack of information on concrete fill
  - **OI 2.5.4-4 and 5:** Did not adequately characterize the static and dynamic properties of the backfill soil (ITAAC issue) including minimum shear wave velocity determination
  - **OI 2.5.4-7 and 11:** Did not address the possibility of local failure in foundation stability analysis, and justify dynamic bearing capacity
  - **OI 2.5.4-8:** Did not clarify the site-specific coefficient of friction at foundation interface
  - **OI 2.5.4-10:** Did not clearly explain why estimated dynamic settlement in ESP SSAR is almost 3 times of that in COL FSAR

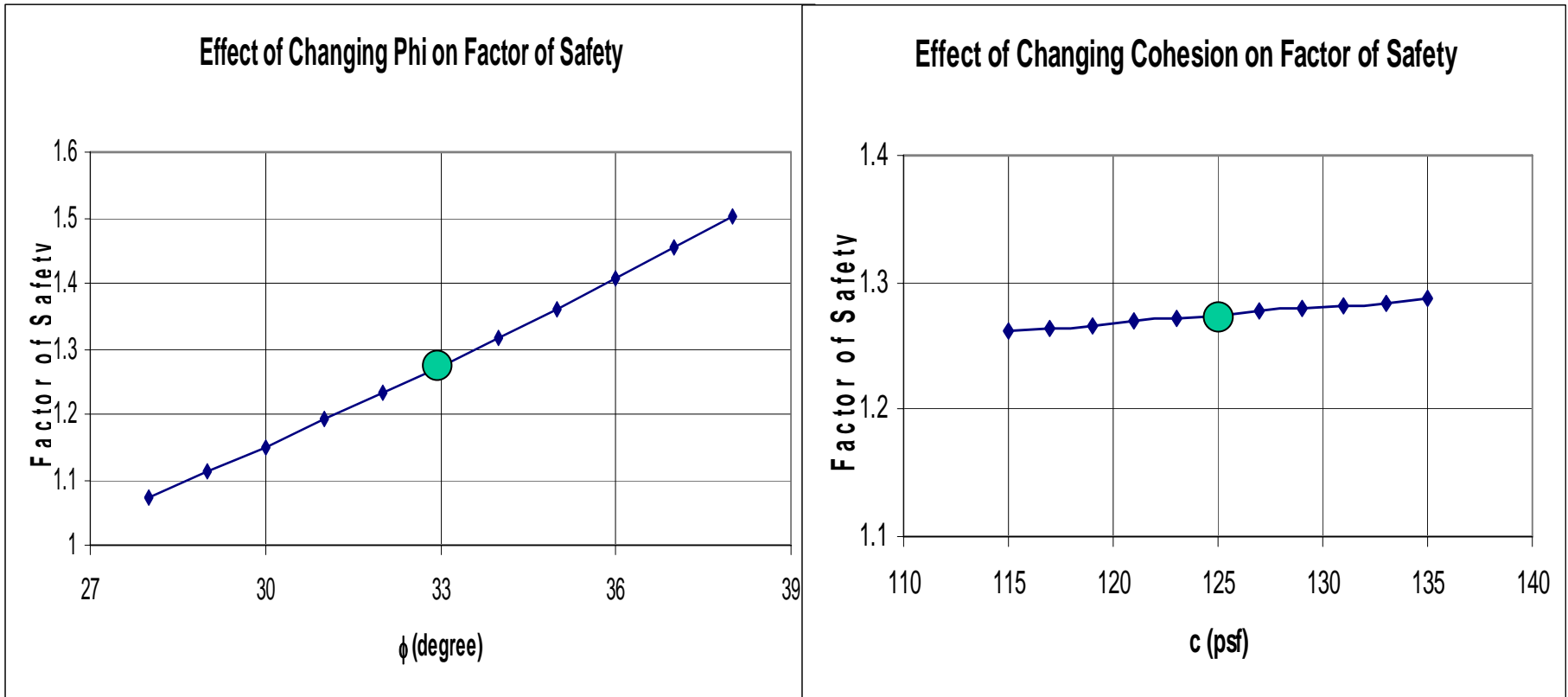
ACRS Subcommittee Presentation  
SER/OI Chapter 2.5

- **2.5.5 Stability of Slopes**
  - Addressed COL item by performing new slope stability analyses
  - ESP Variance 2.5-1: use of updated soil information in COL FSAR instead that in ESP SSAR for slope stability analysis.
  - Staff performed confirmatory analysis to verify conclusions on slope stability
  - Resolved 3 RAIs and no outstanding issues

# Staff Stability of Slopes Confirmatory Analysis



# Staff Stability of Slopes Confirmatory Analysis

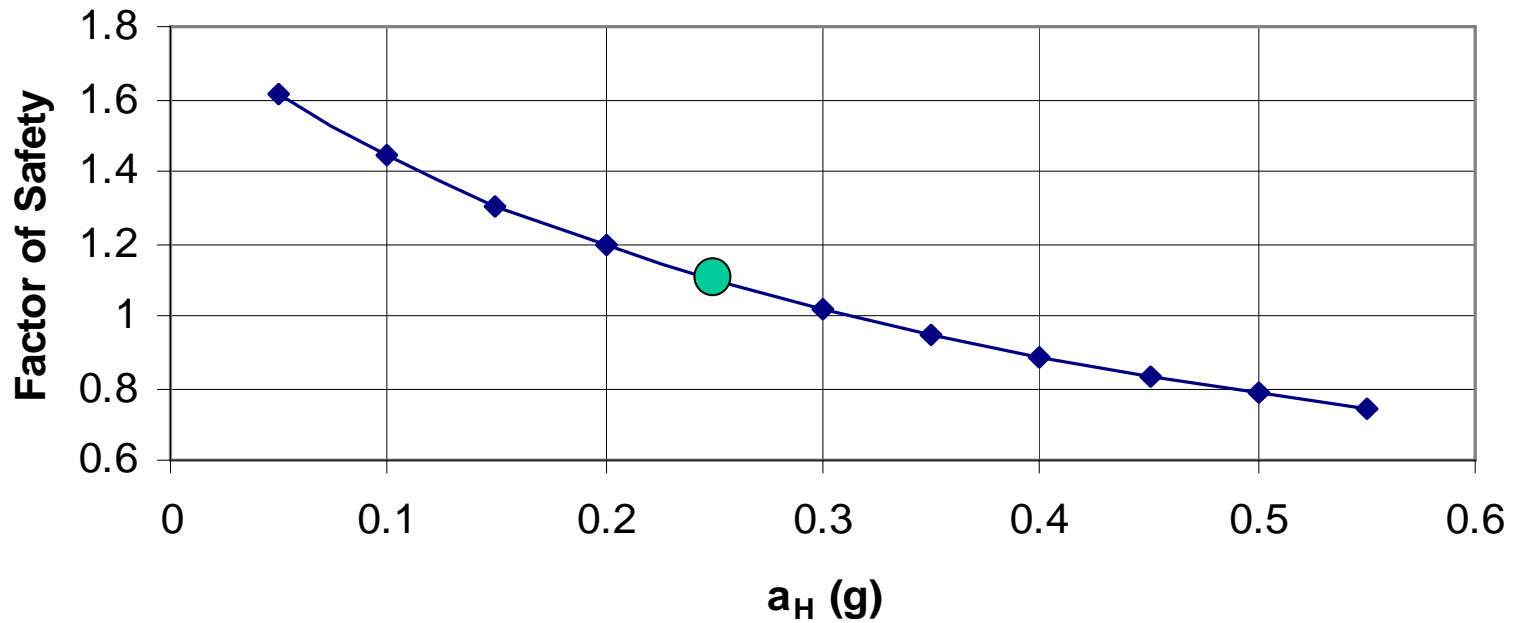


● Applicant used value



# Staff Stability of Slopes Confirmatory Analysis

## Effect of Changing Horizontal Seismic Force on Factor of Safety



● Applicant used value

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation  
SER/OI Chapter 2.5

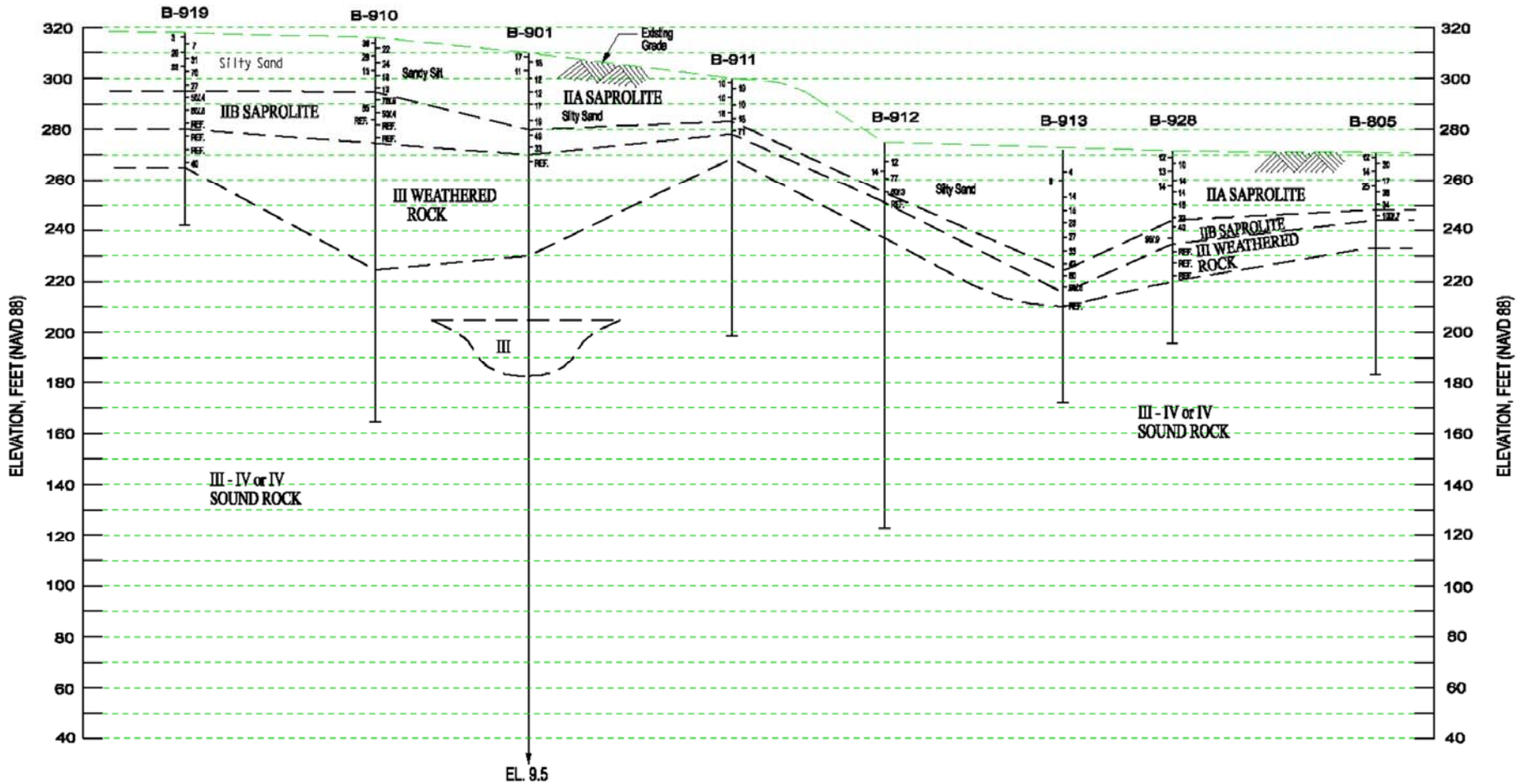
## **Conclusions**

- The applicant addressed all COL and ESP COL items, as well as ESP permit conditions
- All ESP variances are acceptable
- There are eight open items addressed in supplemental RAIs

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation  
SER/OI Chapter 2.5

*Discussion/Committee Questions*

# Typical Subsurface Profile Across Unit 3 Power Block Area



North Anna

3

# North Anna Unit 3 Presentation to ACRS Subcommittee COLA - Chapter 3



**Dominion**

# Chapter 3, Design of Structures, Components, Equipment, and Systems: Chapter Topics

---

- Conformance with NRC General Design Criteria
- Classification of Structures, Systems and Components\*
- Wind and Tornado Loadings
- Water Level (Flood) Design
- Missile Protection\*

\* FSAR contains supplemental information (beyond DCD content) on this topic

# Chapter 3, Design of Structures, Components, Equipment, and Systems: Chapter Topics (cont)

---

- Protection Against Dynamic Effects Associated with the Postulated Rupture of Piping
- Seismic Design\*
- Seismic Category I Structures
- Mechanical Systems and Components\*
- Seismic and Dynamic Qualification of Mechanical and Electrical Equipment\*

\* FSAR contains supplemental information (beyond DCD content) on this topic

# Chapter 3, Design of Structures, Components, Equipment, and Systems: Chapter Topics (cont)

---

- Environmental Qualification of Mechanical and Electrical Equipment\*
- Piping Design Review\*\*
- Threaded Fasteners - ASME Code Class 1, 2, and 3\*\*
- Appendices
  - Seismic Soil-Structure Interaction Analysis\*

\* FSAR contains supplemental information (beyond DCD content) on this topic

\*\* New FSAR section (DCD does not include this section)



# Chapter 3, Design of Structures, Components, Equipment, and Systems: Supplemental Information

---

## 3.2 Classification of Structures, Systems and Components

STD  
CDI

Unit 3 includes a Hydrogen Water Chemistry System (HWCS)

STD  
CDI

Unit 3 does not include Zinc Injection System

NAPS  
CDI

Unit 3 does not include a Cold Machine Shop

# Chapter 3, Design of Structures, Components, Equipment, and Systems: Supplemental Information (cont)

---

## 3.5 Missile Protection

STD  
SUP

Provided cross-reference to site-specific missile information

STD  
SUP

Provided cross-reference to site-specific aircraft hazard analysis

# Chapter 3, Design of Structures, Components, Equipment, and Systems: Supplemental Information (cont)

---

## 3.7 Seismic Design

- NAPS  
SUP Provided cross-references to site-specific GMRS, FIRS, and comparison information
- NAPS  
SUP Provided cross-reference to site-specific earthquake ground motion time history information
- NAPS  
SUP Provided cross-reference to site-specific information on the properties of subsurface materials

# Chapter 3, Design of Structures, Components, Equipment, and Systems: Supplemental Information (cont)

---

## 3.7 Seismic Design (cont)

NAPS  
SUP

Provided cross-reference to figure with site-specific locations of structures

NAPS  
SUP

Provided commitment to implement site-specific seismic monitoring program prior to receipt of fuel on site

# Chapter 3, Design of Structures, Components, Equipment, and Systems: Supplemental Information (cont)

---

## 3.9 Mechanical Systems and Components

NAPS  
COL  
Provided information on vibration assessment program schedule in accordance with RG 1.20 for non-prototype internals

STD  
COL  
Provided milestone for completing ASME stress reports for equipment segments subject to loadings that could result in thermal or dynamic fatigue, and for updating FSAR

# Chapter 3, Design of Structures, Components, Equipment, and Systems: Supplemental Information (cont)

---

## 3.9 Mechanical Systems and Components (cont)

STD  
COL

Provided full description of snubber preservice and inservice examination and testing programs

STD  
COL

Provided milestone for program implementation, including development of a plant-specific data table for snubbers

# Chapter 3, Design of Structures, Components, Equipment, and Systems: Supplemental Information (cont)

---

## 3.9 Mechanical Systems and Components (cont)

STD  
COL

Provided full description of ASME OM Code preservice and inservice examination and testing programs, and milestone for program implementation

# Chapter 3, Design of Structures, Components, Equipment, and Systems: Supplemental Information (cont)

---

## 3.10 Seismic and Dynamic Qualification of Mechanical and Electrical Equipment

STD  
COL Provided milestone for submitting implementation schedule for seismic and dynamic qualification of mechanical and electrical equipment

STD  
COL Provided milestone for completing Dynamic Qualification Report (DQR)

STD  
SUP Addressed Quality Assurance Program requirements for equipment qualification files



# Chapter 3, Design of Structures, Components, Equipment, and Systems: Supplemental Information (cont)

---

## 3.11 Environmental Qualification of Mechanical and Electrical Equipment

STD  
COL

Provided milestone for implementing environmental qualification (EQ) program that includes completion of the plant-specific EQ Documentation

# Chapter 3, Design of Structures, Components, Equipment, and Systems: Supplemental Information (cont)

---

## 3.12 Piping Design Review

STD  
SUP

Provided cross-references to DCD for seismic and nonseismic piping and supports

STD  
SUP

Location and distance between piping systems will be established as part of completion of ITAAC

# Chapter 3, Design of Structures, Components, Equipment, and Systems: Supplemental Information (cont)

---

## 3.13 Threaded Fasteners - ASME Code Class 1, 2, and 3

STD  
SUP

Provided cross-reference to DCD sections for criteria for material selection, design, inspection, and testing of threaded fasteners

# Chapter 3, Design of Structures, Components, Equipment, and Systems: Supplemental Information (cont)

---

## 3A Seismic Soil-Structure Interaction Analysis

NAPS  
CDI

Site-specific geotechnical data described in Chapter 2

NAPS  
CDI

Data is compatible with site enveloping parameters considered in standard design

NAPS  
CDI

Provided site plan in Chapter 2

# Chapter 3, Design of Structures, Components, Equipment, and Systems: SER Open Items

---

- 7 Ch 3 Open Items, 1 Ch 2 Open Item
  - List of SSCs necessary for continued operations after OBE
  - Editions of codes and standards for specific SSCs
  - Identification of site-specific SSE and OBE
  - FWSC site-specific SSI analysis [Chapter 2 Open Item]
  - Process for design and qualification of mechanical equipment including design and procurement specifications
  - Implementation plan for equipment qualification
  - Plant-specific EQ Document
  - Implementation of EQ Program
- 3 Confirmatory Items



# **Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee**

**North Anna Unit 3 COL Application Review**

**SER/OI Chapter 3  
Design of Structures, Components, Equipment, and Systems**

August 21, 2009

# North Anna COL Chapter 3

## Staff Review Team

- **Project Managers**
  - Thomas Kevern, Lead PM, DNRL/NGE1
  - Michael Eudy, Chapter PM, DNRL/NGE1
- **Technical Staff Presenters**
  - Yuken Wong, Reviewer, EMB2
  - Manas Chakravorty, Reviewer, SEB2
  - PY Chen, Reviewer, EMB2
  - Thomas Scarbrough, Reviewer, CIB2

## Summary of Supplemental Information for North Anna COL Chapter 3

FSAR Section		Summary of Supplemental Information
* 3.2.1 & 3.2.2 (slide 6)	Classification of Structures, Systems and Components & System Quality Group Classification	STD CDI: Classification Summary-Hydrogen Water Chemistry System STD CDI: Classification Summary-Zinc Injection System NAPS CDI: Classification Summary-Cold Machine Shop
* 3.5 (slide 7)	Missile Protection	STD SUP 3.5-1: Site Proximity Missiles STD SUP 3.5-2: Aircraft Hazards Copy of MFN 09-484 provided to committee
* 3.7.1 (slide 8)	Seismic Design Parameters	NAPS SUP 3.7-1: Site Specific Design Ground Motion Response Spectra NAPS SUP 3.7-2: Site Specific Design Ground Motion time History NAPS SUP 3.7-3: Supporting Media for Seismic Category I Structures
* 3.7.2 (slide 8)	Seismic System Analysis	NAPS SUP 3.7-4: Soil Structure Interaction NAPS SUP 3.7-5: Interaction of Non-Category I Structures with Seismic Category I Structures



## Summary of Supplemental Information for North Anna COL Chapter 3 (cont.)

<b>FSAR Section</b>		<b>Summary of Supplemental Information</b>
3.7.4	Seismic Instrumentation	NAPS SUP 3.7-6: Seismic Instrumentation
<b>* 3.9.2 (slide 9)</b>	Dynamic Testing and Analysis of Systems, Structures and Components	NAPS COL 3.9.9-1-H: Reactor Internals Vibration Analysis, Measurements and Inspection Program
<b>* 3.9.3 (slide 10)</b>	ASME Code Class 1, 2 and 3 Components, Component Supports and Core Support Structures	STD COL 3.9.9-2-H: ASME Class 2 or 3 or Quality Group D Components with 60 Year Design Life STD COL 3.9.9-4-A: Snubber Inspection and Test Program
<b>* 3.9.6 (slides 11-17)</b>	Inservice Testing of Pumps and Valves	STD COL 3.9.9-3-A: Full description of IST program and milestones STD COL 3.9.9-4-A: Description of snubber preservice and inservice inspection and testing program STD SUP 3.9-1: ASME OM Code beyond DCD provisions
<b>* 3.10 (slide 18)</b>	Seismic and Dynamic Qualification of Mechanical and Electrical Equipment	STD COL 3.10.4-1-A: Dynamic Qualification Report

## Summary of Supplemental Information for North Anna COL Chapter 3 (cont.)

FSAR Section		Summary of Supplemental Information
* 3.11 (slides 19-20)	Environmental Qualification of Mechanical and Electrical Equipment	STD COL 3.11-1-A: Environmental Qualification Document
* 3.12 (slide 21)	Piping Design Review	STD SUP 3.12-1: Piping Design Review STD SUP 3.12-2: Completion of ITAAC
3.13	Threaded Fasteners (ASME Code Class 1, 2 and 3)	STD SUP 3.13-1: Threaded Fasteners ASME Code Class 1, 2 and 3

# Seismic Classification and System Quality Group Classification Section 3.2.1 and 3.2.2

Sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.2 address seismic classification of systems, structures, and components (SSCs) and the quality group classification of systems and components, respectively. New information included:

- STD CDI – Revision of data in Table 3.2.1 for hydrogen water chemistry and zinc injection systems
- NAPS COL – Revision of Table 3.2.1 to eliminate the cold machine shop

Open Item:

- 03.02.01-3: List of SSCs necessary for continued operation following an OBE

# Missile Protection Section 3.5

## 3.5.1.5 Site Proximity Missiles:

STD SUP 3.5-1 addressed the site-specific information pertaining to site proximity missile sources and evaluation for potential hazard. The RAI responses are considered to be adequate, acceptable and support safe operation of proposed Unit 3.

## 3.5.1.6 Aircraft Hazards:

STD SUP 3.5-2 addressed the site-specific aircraft hazards analysis. The total probability of an aircraft crash into the plant was determined to satisfy the acceptance criterion ( $1 \times 10^{-6}$  per year).

MFN 09-484:

Courtesy copy of ESBWR Steam Turbine – Low Pressure Rotor Missile Generation Probability Analysis provided to ACRS per July 21-22 follow-up

# Seismic Design Parameters Section 3.7.1 & Seismic System Analysis Section 3.7.2

## Supplemental Information:

- NAPS SUP 3.7-1: Provides Site Specific GMRS
- NAPS SUP 3.7-2: Provides Site Specific Ground Motion Time History
- NAPS SUP 3.7-3 & 3.7-4: Provide Site-Specific Properties of Sub-Surface Materials
- NAPS SUP 3.7-5: Provides Locations of Structures:

## Technical Evaluation:

- Site-specific seismic design parameters for RB/FB and CB fall within the range of parameters considered in the DCD. Corresponding FIRS are bounded by the CSDRS
- RAI 3.07.01-2: Requested the applicant to include in Section 3.7.1 both the site specific SSE and the corresponding OBE.
- RAI 02.05.04-13: The applicant concluded backfill for the FWSC does not meet the DCD site parameter. The applicant will perform site specific SSI analysis for the FWSC to demonstrate its seismic adequacy. This analysis is not yet complete. This issue will be addressed by Open Item 02.05.04-13.

# Dynamic Testing and Analysis of Systems Structures and Components Section 3.9.2

Section 3.9.2 describes the criteria, testing procedures, and dynamic analyses employed to ensure the structural and functional integrity of reactor internals, systems, components, and their supports. New information reviewed included:

- NAPS COL 3.9.9-1-H Initial Startup Flow-Induced Vibration Testing of Reactor Internals - revised the text in the DCD to include reference to topical reports and provide schedule information for the vibration assessment program as called for in RG 1.20.
- Dominion submitted both a plan and schedule for implementation vibration assessment program. Staff notes that actual program details are being addressed in the DCD review. Based on the review of additional information provided by the applicant to address potential adverse flow effects of the reactor internals, the staff closed the issued RAIs. The staff finds the information in this section to be acceptable and there are no open items for this section.

# **ASME Code Class 1, 2, and 3 Components, Component Supports, and Core Support Structures**

## **Section 3.9.3**

Section 3.9.3 addresses the structural integrity of pressure-retaining components, their supports, and core support structures. New information for review included:

### **STD COL 3.9.9-2-H: Piping Design Report Schedule**

- Stress reports to be completed within 6 months of completion of ITAAC Table 3.1-1

### **STD COL 3.9.9-4-A: Snubber Preservice and Inservice Examination and Testing**

- Additional detail added to address snubber preservice examination and testing
- Additional detail and codes added to address snubber inservice examination and testing
- Snubber support data is to be added to the FSAR once ITAAC are complete

### **Confirmatory Item 3.9.3-02:**

- Dominion to correct the reference to an ITAAC table when preparing the requested plant-specific snubber information.

# **Functional Design, Qualification, and Inservice Testing Programs for Pumps, Valves, and Dynamic Restraints**

## **Section 3.9.6**

- NAPS Unit 3 COL application relies on ESBWR DCD and NAPS Unit 3 FSAR to fully describe functional design, qualification, and IST programs for pumps, valves, and dynamic restraints
- In response to RAIs, Dominion and GEH revised NAPS Unit 3 FSAR and ESBWR DCD to fully describe functional design, qualification, and IST programs in support of COL application
- NRC staff audit of GEH design and procurement specifications in July 2009



# Functional Design and Qualification

## Section 3.9.6

- NAPS Unit 3 FSAR Section 3.9 incorporates by reference ESBWR DCD to support functional design and qualification of safety-related components.
- ESBWR DCD requires use of ASME Standard QME-1-2007 that reflects lessons learned from plant operating experience for functional design and qualification of new valve qualification (revision to Regulatory Guide 1.100 for generic use of ASME QME-1-2007 underway).
- ESBWR DCD requires implementation of key aspects of QME-1-2007 for valves previously qualified, including comparative analysis between QME-1-2007 and previous qualification method.

# Functional Design and Qualification

## Section 3.9.6

(continued)

- ESBWR DCD describes design process for dynamic restraints based on ASME BPV Code, Section III, Subsection NF.
- ESBWR DCD requires flow-induced vibration qualification of applicable components, and confirmation during startup testing program for NAPS Unit 3.
- NRC staff considers ESBWR functional design and qualification methods that include lessons learned from plant operating experience to be acceptable for NAPS Unit 3 pending resolution of open and confirmatory items.

# IST Operational Program

## Section 3.9.6

- NAPS Unit 3 FSAR Section 3.9 incorporates by reference ESBWR DCD to support IST program description
- ESBWR DCD Section 3.9.6 describes valve IST program based on 2001 Edition/2003 Addenda of ASME OM Code incorporated by reference in 10 CFR 50.55a
- ESBWR DCD Table 3.9-8 lists valves within IST program scope including valve and actuator types, Code class and category, valve function and positions, and test parameters and frequency  
(no safety-related pumps and motor operated valves in ESBWR design)

# IST Operational Program

## Section 3.9.6

(continued)

- NAPS Unit 3 FSAR supplements valve IST provisions in ESBWR DCD for preservice testing, valve exercising, IST reference values, solenoid-operated valve testing, prohibition of preconditioning, and check valve testing and acceptance criteria.
- NAPS Unit 3 FSAR specifies provisions for periodic verification of design-basis capability of safety-related power-operated valves that apply lessons learned from plant operating experience, including key program attributes listed in Regulatory Issue Summary 2000-03.

# **IST Operational Program**

## **Section 3.9.6**

### **(continued)**

- NAPS Unit 3 FSAR Section 3.9.3.7.1(3)e describes program for snubber preservice and inservice examination and testing consistent with ASME OM Code, Section ISTD
- License condition will require Dominion to provide program development schedule for planning NRC inspections of IST operational program during plant construction
- NRC staff considers NAPS Unit 3 FSAR together with ESBWR DCD to provide full description of NAPS Unit 3 IST program consistent with SECY-05-0197 pending resolution of open and confirmatory items

# Implementation of ESBWR DCD Provisions Section 3.9.6

- NRC staff requested GEH and Dominion to make available documentation to demonstrate implementation of ESBWR DCD provisions for functional design, qualification, and IST programs in support of NAPS Unit 3 COL application.
- In July 2009, NRC staff performed an audit of GEH functional design and qualification process at Wilmington, NC, office.
- NRC staff preparing report on audit findings with any specific follow-up items.

# Seismic and Dynamic Qualification of Mechanical and Electrical Equipment

## Section 3.10

Section 3.10 addresses methods of test and analysis employed to ensure functionality of equipment under the full range of normal and accident loadings. New information for review included:

### STD COL 3.10.4-1-A: Dynamic Qualification Report

- Schedule to be provided within 12 months after issuance of the COL
- Test and analysis results to be available prior to fuel load
- Staff found the applicant's response to STD COL 3.10.4-1-A to be insufficient.

### Open Item:

- RAI 3.10-1: Applicant to provide an implementation plan and completion schedule if the actual results of qualification can not be made available. The plan and schedule should define the planned approach to qualification and a schedule such that the results can be reviewed prior to installation of equipment.

# Environmental Qualification of Mechanical and Electrical Equipment

## Section 3.11

- NAPS Unit 3 FSAR incorporates by reference ESBWR DCD for description of EQ program for mechanical and electrical equipment
- Implementation of EQ program will be in accordance with milestone in FSAR Section 13.4
- COL Information Item 3.11-1-A states that COL Applicant will provide a full description and milestone for program implementation of EQ program that includes completion of plant-specific EQ Document. NAPS Unit 3 FSAR references DCD Section 3.11 with milestone to be provided per FSAR Section 13.4.



# **NRC Review of NAPS Unit 3 FSAR Section 3.11**

- NRC accepted NEDE-24326-1-P on GE EQ Program in NUREG-1503 (ABWR SER).
- ESBWR DCD description of EQ process acceptable based on previous GE methodology.
- ITAAC will confirm EQ of electrical and mechanical equipment prior to plant startup.
- License condition for EQ operational program schedule.
- NRC staff performed audit of EQ process at GEH Wilmington office in July 09 with report being prepared with any specific follow-up items.

# **ASME Code Class 1, 2, and 3 Piping Systems, Piping Components, and Their Associated Supports Section 3.12**

Section 3.12 addresses piping design. Information in the application included:

## **STD SUP 3.12-1:**

- Piping design methodology is addressed in application Sections 3.7, 3.9, 5.2, and 5.4 and Appendices 3D and 3K

## **STD SUP 3.12-2:**

- Location and distance of piping systems will be established as part of the completion of ITAAC

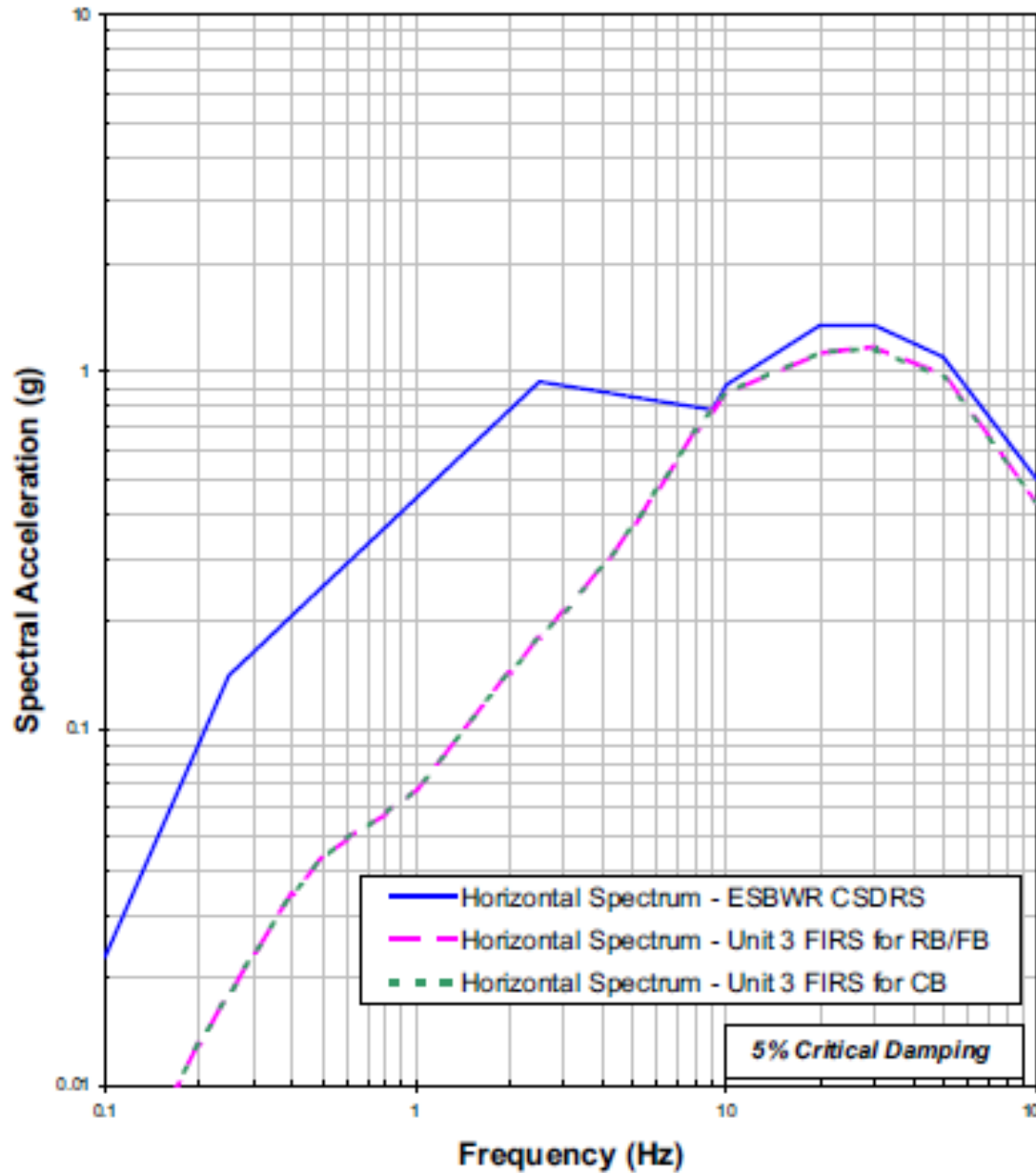
The design has design acceptance criteria (DAC) for piping, so actual design will be completed and reviewed as part of ITAAC after the COL is issued

# **Overview of North Anna RCOL Chapter 3 – Design of Structures, Components, Equipment, and Systems**

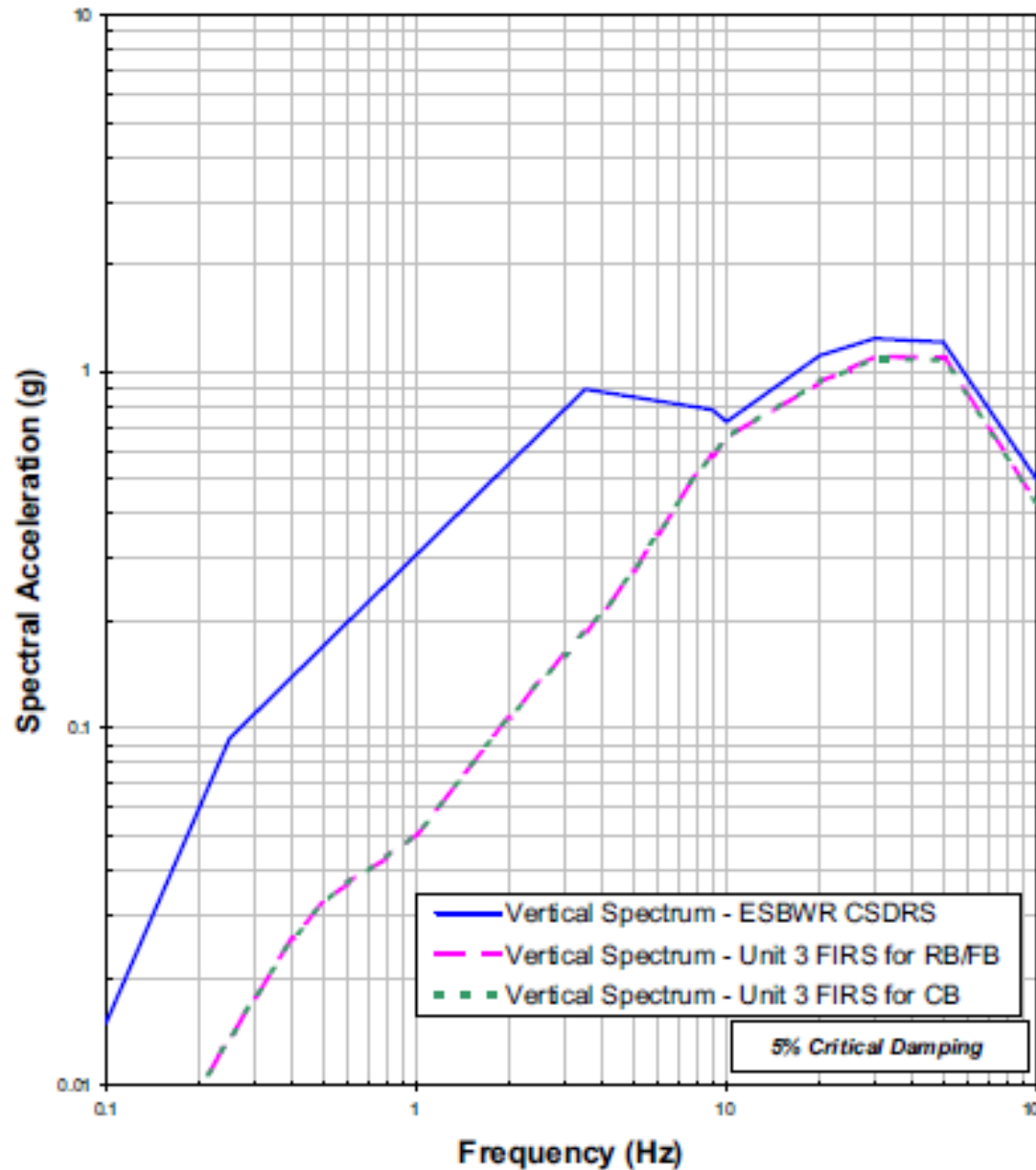
Discussion/Committee Questions

# Backup Slides

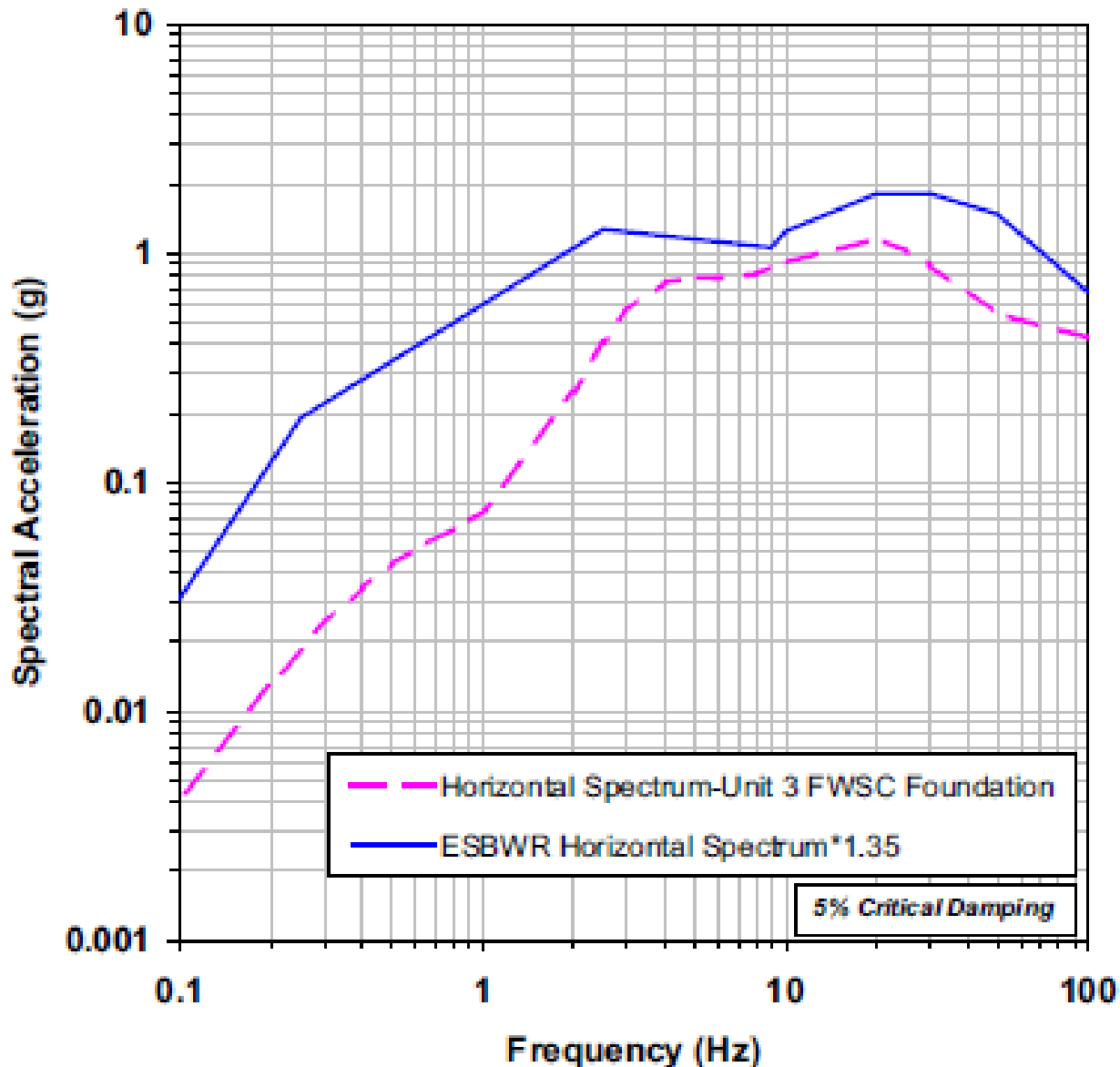
# Horizontal CSDRS & Unit 3 FIRS for RB/FB and CB (3.7 backup slide 1)



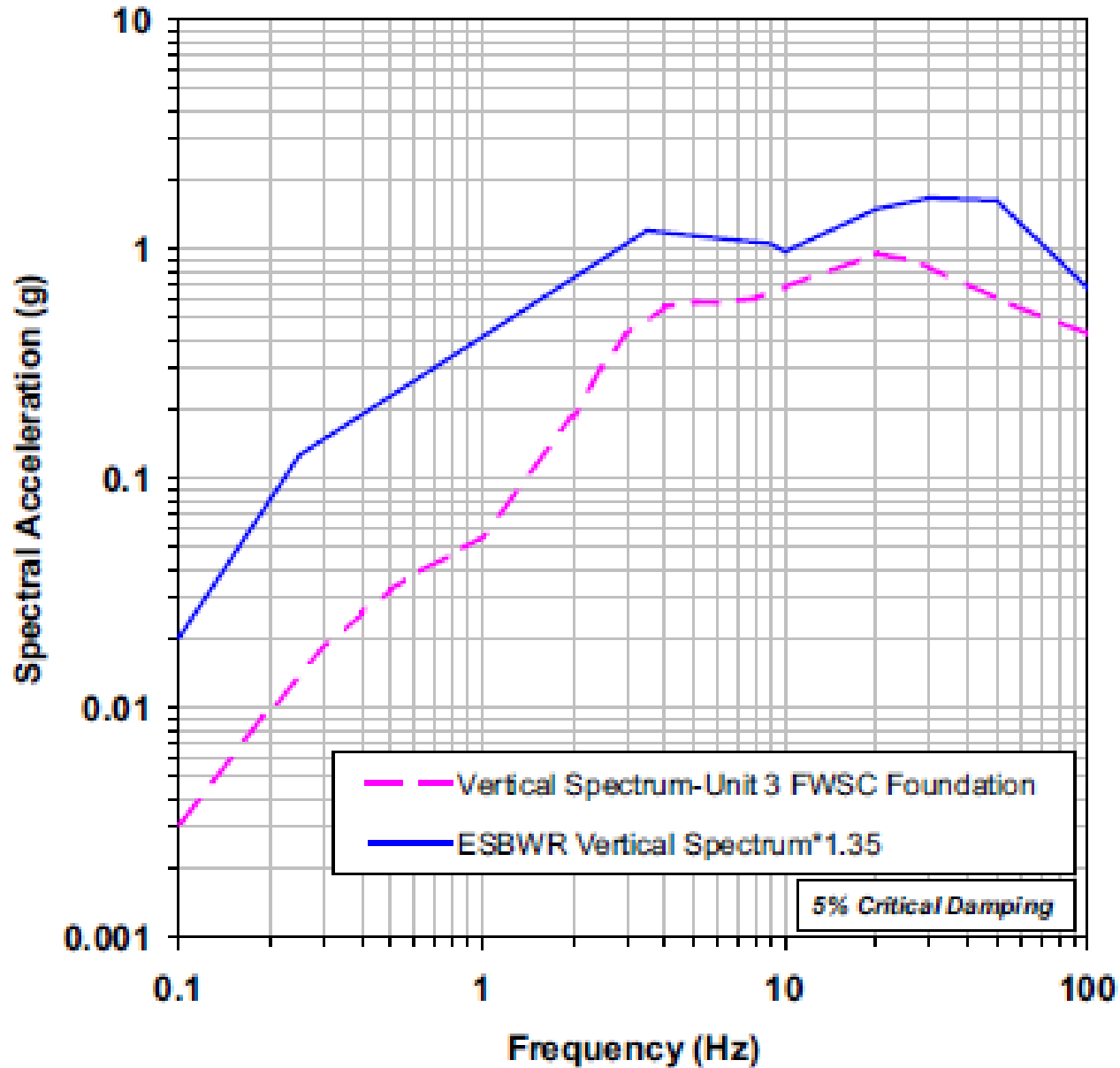
# Vertical CSDRS & Unit 3 FIRS for RB/FB and CB (3.7 backup slide 2)



# Horizontal CSDRS & Unit 3 FIRS for FWSC (3.7 backup slide 3)



# Vertical CSDRS & Unit 3 FIRS for FWSC (3.7 backup slide 4)





# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Chapter 3, Sections 3.7- Seismic Design (backup slide 5)

Departures/Supplements	Staff Evaluation	Conclusion
<p>NAPS SUP 3.7-1: The site-specific design Ground Motion Response Spectra (GMRS) and the FIRS are described in Section 2.5.2. The CSDRS are compared with the FIRS in Table 2.0-201.</p>	<p>Site specific SSE should be established as free-field GMRS that would be used to determine whether the plant shutdown would be required following a seismic event.</p>	<p>RAI 3.07.01-2 (Open) Requested the applicant to include in Section 3.7.1.1.4 both the site specific SSE and the corresponding OBE that would be required for operating the plant and setting up the seismic instrumentation, as required in FSAR Section 3.7.4.</p>
<p>NAPS SUP 3.7-2: The site-specific earthquake ground motion time history is described in Section 2.5.4.</p>	<p>Section 2.5.4 did not include time history information.</p>	<p>RAI 03.07.01-1 (Resolved) Requested the applicant to identify the appropriate FSAR sections and figures that address ground motion time histories. The applicant responded that Section 2.5.4 has further referencing to applicable SSAR sections that addressed the issue.</p>

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Chapter 3, Section 3.7 – Seismic Design (backup slide 6)

Departures Supplements	Staff Evaluation	Conclusion
<p>NAPS SUP 3.7-3 &amp; 3.7-4: Section 2.5.4 provides site-specific properties of subsurface supporting media for Category I structures.</p>	<p>The backfill for the FWSC does not meet the DCD site parameter for minimum shear wave velocity. As such per Note 16 of DCD Tier 2, Table 2.0-1, the applicant will re-perform the FIRS and perform a site specific SSI analysis for the FWSC to demonstrate its seismic adequacy.</p>	<p>This analysis is not yet complete. This issue will be addressed by <b>Open Item 02.05.04-13 (item1.d)</b></p>

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Chapter 3, Section 3.7 – Seismic Design (backup slide 7)

Departures/Supplements	Staff Evaluation	Conclusion
<p>NAPS SUP 3.7-5: Interaction of Non-Category I Structures with seismic Category I Structures. The locations of structures are provided in Figure 2.1-201.</p>	<p>Neither FSAR Section 3.7.2.8 nor the referenced Figure 2.1-201 includes all of the information required per C.I.3.7.2.8 of RG 1.206 to verify protection of seismic Category I structures from the failure of non-Category I structures as a result of seismic effects. ESBWR DCD 3.7.2.8 only includes the design criteria to be applied in plant design.</p>	<p>The staff issued <b>RAI 03.07.02-1 (closed)</b>, which requested the applicant to provide the identification and location of each Category I, II, and nonseismic structures, including the distance between structures and the height of each structure. Based on the information provided by the applicant, the staff found that all site specific nonseismic structures have heights that are less than the distance separating them from the nearest Category I structures.</p>

## **Seismic Instrumentation Section 3.7.4 (backup slide 8)**

- The seismic instrumentation that includes triaxial time-history accelerographs capable of recording an earthquake at the free-field and other locations required by the RG 1.12 will be installed at the NAPS site.
- Seismic instrumentation will satisfy technical criteria required by RG 1.12 and the installation and operability of the seismic monitoring program will be demonstrated before receiving fuel at the NAPS site.
- NRC staff reviewed the application and checked the DCD and confirmed that the applicant has addressed the relevant information relating to seismic instrumentation, and no outstanding information is expected to be addressed in the COL FSAR related to this subsection.

North Anna

3

# North Anna Unit 3 COLA Presentation to ACRS Subcommittee Chapter 14



# Chapter 14, Initial Test Program: Chapter Topics

---

- Initial Test Program for Preliminary Safety Analysis Reports
- Initial Plant Test Program for Final Safety Analysis Reports\*
- Inspections, Tests, Analysis and Acceptance Criteria\*
- Design Acceptance Criteria ITAAC Closure\*
- Description of Initial Test Program Administration\*\*

\* FSAR contains supplemental information (beyond DCD content) on this topic

\*\* New FSAR section (DCD does not include this section)

# Chapter 14, Initial Test Program: Supplemental Information

---

## 14.2 Initial Plant Test Program for Final Safety Analysis Reports

NAPS  
SUP

Supplemental information on organization and staffing provided in Section 13.1

STD  
COL

Administration of the Initial Test Program described in Appendix 14AA

STD  
COL

Milestone to develop the Startup Administrative Manual (SAM)

# Chapter 14, Initial Test Program: Supplemental Information

---

## 14.2 Initial Plant Test Program for Final Safety Analysis Reports (cont)

STD  
COL

Specified milestones to develop test procedures for preoperational tests and for power ascension tests

STD  
SUP

Committed to prepare startup test reports in accordance with RG 1.16



# Chapter 14, Initial Test Program: Supplemental Information

---

## 14.2 Initial Plant Test Program for Final Safety Analysis Reports (cont)

STD  
COL Committed to develop detailed testing  
schedule and provide implementation  
milestones for the Initial Test Program

STD  
SUP AC power system preoperational tests  
include proper operation of the automatic  
transfer capability of the normal to the  
alternate preferred power source

# Chapter 14, Initial Test Program: Supplemental Information

---

## 14.2 Initial Plant Test Program for Final Safety Analysis Reports (cont)

NAPS  
SUP      Defined preoperational tests for Station  
Water System and CIRC cooling towers

NAPS  
SUP      Defined initial startup test for CIRC  
cooling tower performance

# Chapter 14, Initial Test Program: Supplemental Information

---

## 14.3 Inspections, Tests, Analysis and Acceptance Criteria (ITAAC)

STD  
COL

Provided plant-specific Emergency  
Planning ITAAC in COLA Part 10

STD  
COL

Provided site-specific ITAAC in COLA  
Part 10:

- Backfill under Seismic Cat I structures
- Plant Service Water System

# Chapter 14, Initial Test Program: Supplemental Information

---

## 14.3A Design Acceptance Criteria ITAAC Closure Process

NAPS  
COL

Unit 3 will use the standard approach for Design Acceptance Criteria (DAC) ITAAC closure

NAPS  
COL

Milestone provided for development of a DAC ITAAC closure schedule

# Chapter 14, Initial Test Program: Supplemental Information

---

## 14.AA Description of Initial Test Program (ITP) Administration

STD  
COL

Provided requirements to be included in Startup Administrative Manual, including applicability, phases, and administrative controls

# Chapter 14, Initial Test Program: SER Open Items

---

- No Open Items in Chapter 14
- Three related ITAAC Open Items in Other Chapters:
  - EP ITAAC – Section 13.3
  - Backfill ITAAC – Section 2.5.4
  - PSWS ITAAC – Section 9.2.1
- 4 Confirmatory Items



# **Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee**

## **North Anna Unit 3 COL Application Review**

### **SER/OI Chapter 14 Initial Test Program**

August 21, 2009

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Chapter 14

### Staff Review Team

- Project Managers
  - Thomas KeVERN, Lead PM, DNRL/NGE1
  - Stephen Koenick, Reviewer, DNRL/DDIP
  - Eric Oesterle, Reviewer, DNRL/DDIP
- Technical Staff
  - John Nakoski, Chief, CQVB
  - Mike Morgan, Lead Reviewer, CQVB
  - Frank Talbot, Reviewer, CQVB
- Technical Branches
  - DCIP/CCIB, CHPB, COLP, CQVB, CTSB; DE/CIB, EEB, EMB, ICE, SEB; DSER/RGS, RHEB, RSAC; DSRA/SBCV, SBPB, SPLB, SRSB; NSIR/DPR/DDEP/ORNLB, DSP/DDRS



# **ACRS Subcommittee Presentation SER/OI Chapter 14**

## **Presentation Outline**

- Content of COL application
  - Incorporated by Reference
  - COL items (STD and NAPS)
  - Conceptual Design Information (CDI)
  - Other Supplemental Information
- Regulatory Bases
- Technical Topics of Interest
- RAIs / Open Items
- Conclusions
- Post COL activities
- Discussion / Committee questions



# Section 14.2

## Initial Test Program

# **ACRS Subcommittee Presentation SER/OI Section 14.2**

## **Areas Reviewed**

- Section 14.2, “Initial Plant Test Program”
- Section 14.2.1, “Summary of Test Program and Objectives”
- Section 14.2.2, “Startup Admin Manual/Test Procedures/Program”
- Section 14.2.7, “Test Program Schedule and Sequence”
- Section 14.2.9, “Site-Specific Preoperational and Start up Tests”

# **ACRS Subcommittee Presentation**

## **SER/OI Section 14.2**

### **Section 14.2 - Initial Plant Test Program**

- The staff reviewed both the application and the DCD
- FSAR 14.2.9 contains site-specific initial plant testing information that is required for SSCs that are outside the scope of the ESBWR DCD.
- NRC staff – for review of tests to be performed in the mechanical, electrical, and radiological instrument areas - reviewed abstracts of the proposed initial tests.
- The staff determined if proposed testing provided adequate coverage, in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.68, Section C.1, “Criteria for Selection of Plant Features To Be Tested”.
- The staff confirmed the applicant addressed required information related to elements of the proposed initial test program.

# **ACRS Subcommittee Presentation**

## **SER/OI Section 14.2**

### **Section 14.2.1 – Summary of the Test Program/Objectives**

- The staff confirmed that the applicant addressed required information related to elements and objectives of their program
- The staff concluded that information presented in the FSAR was acceptable and met NRC regulatory requirements

### **Section 14.2.2 – Startup Administration Manual, Test Procedures, and Test Program**

- The staff confirmed that the applicant addressed required information related to elements of the proposed Startup Administration Manual (SAM), test program and test procedures
- The staff concluded that the information presented in the FSAR was acceptable and met NRC regulatory requirements

### **Section 14.2.7 – Test Program Schedule and Sequence**

- The staff confirmed that the applicant addressed required information related to elements of the proposed Test Program Schedule and Test Sequence
- The staff concluded that the information presented in the FSAR was acceptable and met the NRC regulatory requirements

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 14.2

### Section 14.2.9 – Site Specific Preoperational and Startup Tests

- Abstracts were reviewed by the staff for FSAR Sections
  - 14.2.9.1.1, “Station Water System Preoperational Testing”
  - 14.2.9.1.2, “Cooling Tower Preoperational Testing,”
  - 14.2.9.2.1, “Cooling Tower Performance Testing
- The staff concluded that all of the above abstracts for proposed initial plant testing are acceptable.

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 14.2

### Section 14.2.9 – Site Specific Preoperational and Startup Tests (Continued)

- Abstract for FSAR 14.2.9.1.4, “Electrical Switchyard System Preoperational Testing” was reviewed and staff issued RAI 14.02-1:
  - availability of AC and DC to switchyard equipment
  - design limits of switchyard voltage/stability/interfaces
  - operation of current and potential transformers
  - operation of high voltage disconnect and ground switches
  - operation of automatic transfer from preferred to alternate power
- For the first 4 items, the applicant proposed deletion of 14.2.9.1.4 and replacement with 14.2.8.1.36, “AC Power Distribution System Preoperational Test”
- To address the fifth item, the applicant issued STD SUP 14.2-4.
- The staff found the applicant’s response acceptable.

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 14.2

### Section 14.2.9 – Site Specific Preoperational and Startup Tests (Continued)

- The staff reviewed the abstract for FSAR 14.2.9.1.3, “Personnel Monitors and Radiation Survey Instruments Preoperational Testing”
- The staff issued RAIs 14.02-5 and 14.02-6 and supplemental RAIs 14.02-9 and 14.02-10:
  - lists of the specific monitors and instruments that will be covered by testing
  - lists of laboratory equipment that will covered by testing
  - clarification of a position that NEI 07-03A also specifies equipment to be tested
  - clarification of a position that laboratory and portable instrumentation used for radiation protection are tested within the scope of the Radiation Protection Program
- In response to RAIs, the applicant provided proper listings of all equipment and clarified the stated positions.
- The staff found that the applicant’s response was acceptable.



# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 14.2

### Section 14.2 – Post-COL Activities and Open Items

- The staff found the following COL items were adequately addressed by information contained in FSAR Section 14.2:
  - STD COL 14.2-1-A, “Description – Initial Test Program Administration”
  - NAPS COL 14.2-5-A, “Site-Specific Tests”
- The staff determined the following COL items are considered “holder items” that require disposition as license conditions or commitments:
  - STD COL 14.2-2-H, “Startup Administration Manual”
  - STD COL 14.2-3-H, “Test Procedures”
  - NAPS COL 14.2-4-H, “Test Program Schedule and Sequence”
  - NAPS COL 14.2-6-H, “Site-Specific Test Procedures”
- The SER for the ESBWR DCD is not complete (Open Item 1-1)



## Section 14.3

Inspections, Tests, Analyses, and Acceptance  
Criteria

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 14.3

### COLA

- Part 2/FSAR Sections – technical information for SSCs
- Part 2/FSAR/Section 14.3 – ITAAC methodology and criteria
- Part 10 – COL-specific ITAAC

### DCD

- Tier 2/Section 14.3 – selection criteria and processes for Tier 1 information and ITAAC
- Tier 1 – top-level design information including ITAAC

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 14.3

### Regulatory Basis:

- 10 CFR 52.79(d)(2)
  - requires FSAR to demonstrate that interface requirements for certified design are met
- 10 CFR 52.80(a)
  - requires that a COLA contain the proposed inspections, tests, and analyses, including those applicable to emergency planning, that the licensee shall perform, and the acceptance criteria that are necessary and sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that, if the inspections, tests, and analyses are performed and acceptance criteria met, the facility has been constructed and will operate in conformity with the COL, the provisions of the Act, and the Commission's rules and regulations
- NUREG 0800 (SRP Section 14.3)

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 14.3

### Evaluation Conclusion (open items preclude)

- Based on review of the applicant's implementation of the selection methodology and criteria for the development of ITAAC, which was incorporated by reference from Section 14.3 of the ESBWR DCD, the staff concludes that the top-level design features and performance characteristics of the SSCs are appropriately included in the proposed ITAAC.
- The staff concludes that the design features and performance characteristics of the SSCs can be verified adequately by the proposed ITAAC; therefore, the staff concludes that the ITAAC proposed by the COL applicant for the facility meet the requirements of 10 CFR 52.79(d)(2) and 10 CFR 52.80(a).
- Open Items: 1-1, Backfill ITAAC – Section 2.5.4, PSWS ITAAC – Section 9.2.1, EP ITAAC – Section 13.3
- Confirmatory Items (4)

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 14.3

### Evaluation Approach

- Certified Design ITAAC
  - DCD Tier 1 – incorporated by reference
  - Open Item 1-1
- Selection Criteria and Methodology – COL-specific ITAAC
  - Same as DCD  
(staff evaluated – found acceptable)
  - Applied to systems not evaluated in DCD  
(portion outside scope of certified design + entirely NAPS-specific)
  - Consistent with SRP – “... type of information and the level of detail are based on a graded approach commensurate with the safety significance of the SSCs ...”
  - Staff finds acceptable
- COL-specific ITAAC

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 14.3

### Evaluation Approach (cont)

#### COL-specific ITAAC

- Included within scope of staff's technical evaluation of SSCs
  - Evaluate content of ITAAC
  - Evaluate need for ITAAC if none identified
- Physical Security (SER 13.6)
- Emergency Planning (SER 13.3)
- System-specific (SER Chapters 2 – 19)

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 14.3

### COL-specific ITAAC – Systems

- Backfill under Category I Structures  
(SER 2.5.4 – open item)
- Plant Service Water System  
(SER 9.2.1 – open (confirmatory) item)
- Offsite Power
  - Staff determined ITAAC necessary
  - RAI (DCD) to identify offsite power interface requirements
  - RAI (FSAR) to provide ITAAC (interface requirements + portion of offsite power system)
  - Responses by applicants
  - Confirmatory item



# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 14.3

### COL-specific ITAAC – Other Systems

- “No entry for this system” (i.e., no ITAAC for listed systems)
  - Circulating Water System (outside scope of certified design)
  - Station Water System (including intake structure and servicing equipment)
  - Yard Fire Protection System (outside scope of certified design)
  - Potable & Sanitary Water Systems
  - Makeup Water System
  - Hydrogen Water Chemistry System
  - Meteorological Monitoring System
- Staff finds list of FSAR systems to be complete
- Staff finds “no entry” acceptable for these systems

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 14.3

### Design Acceptance Criteria (DAC) Closure Schedule

- Piping Design, Human Factors Engineering, Digital Instrumentation and Controls
- Staff concern – proposed schedule not support resource and budget planning
- ESBWR DCWG public meetings – staff/industry interactions
  - Applicant proposed detailed deliverables and schedules
  - Staff finds proposed resolution acceptable
- Confirmatory item

# ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

## SER/OI Section 14.3

### Post COL Activities

#### License Condition

- Applicant states (Part 10) that completion of COLA ITAAC is a proposed license condition to be satisfied before fuel load.
- The staff, before finalizing the SER, will determine specific commitments to be included as conditions to the license.

# **ACRS Subcommittee Presentation SER/OI Chapter 14**

*Discussion/Committee Questions*